

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM344 Makhado ▼

CFO Name: Godfrey Raliphanda

Tel: 0798602832

Fax:

E-Mail: godfrey@makhado.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	<b>Vote 1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1.2 COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE	1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE
Vote 4 - WATER	1.3 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A	1.4 ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES	1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B	1.5 TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN	1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C	1.6 PUBLIC WORKS	1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	1.7 -	1.7 -
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8 -	1.8 -
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.9 -	1.9 -
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 - HOUSING	<b>Vote 2 WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	
Vote 13 - OTHER	2.1 SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS	2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	2.2 SEWERAGE RETICULATION	2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	2.3 REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL	2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL
	2.4 REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING	2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 ROAD TRANSPORT</b>	
	3.1 LICENCES	3.1 - LICENCES
	3.2 LICENCE DZANANI TESTING	3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING
	3.3 LICENCE VUWANI TESTING	3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING
	3.4 TRAFFIC PARKING METERS	3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS
	3.5 TRAFFIC GENERAL	3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL
	3.6 -	3.6 -
	3.7 -	3.7 -
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 WATER</b>	
	4.1 WATER SERVICES: ADMIN	4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN
	4.2 WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN	4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN
	4.3 WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE	4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE
	4.4 WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK
	4.5 KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT	4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT
	4.6 VUWANI-WATER-AREA	4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA
	4.7 WATERVAL AREA WATER	4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER
	4.8 DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER	4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER
	4.9 WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS	4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS
	4.10 WATER	4.10 - WATER
	<b>Vote 5 ELECTRICITY- A</b>	
	5.1 ALBASINI	5.1 - ALBASINI
	5.2 APPELFFONTEIN	5.2 - APPELFFONTEIN
	5.3 BEAUFORT	5.3 - BEAUFORT
	5.4 DISTRIBUTION URBAN	5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN
	5.5 ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP
	5.6 ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA	5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA
	5.7 ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA	5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA
	5.8 ELECTRICITY : HA-RAHAMANTSHA	5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAHAMANTSHA
	5.9 ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA	5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA
	5.10 ELECTRICITY : MAGAU	5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU
	<b>Vote 6 ELECTRICITY- B</b>	
	6.1 ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA	6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA
	6.2 ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO	6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO
	6.3 ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI	6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI
	6.4 ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE	6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE
	6.5 ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION
	6.6 ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM	6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM
	6.7 ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT	6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT
	6.8 ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP	6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP
	6.9 ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU	6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU
	6.10 ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE	6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE
	<b>Vote 7 ELECTRICITY- C</b>	
	7.1 ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE	7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE
	7.2 ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE	7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE
	7.3 ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE	7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE
	7.4 ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE	7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE
	7.5 ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS	7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS
	7.6 ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA	7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA
	7.7 ESKOM SUB	7.7 - ESKOM SUB
	7.8 INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA	7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA
	7.9 KHOMELE/SMOKEY	7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY
	7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)	7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)
	<b>Vote 8 ELECTRICITY- D</b>	
	8.1 MAANGANI	8.1 - MAANGANI
	8.2 MAKUSHUMUSHOLOMBI	8.2 - MAKUSHUMUSHOLOMBI
	8.3 MASHAU/THONDONI	8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI
	8.4 MUDIMEDI	8.4 - MUDIMEDI
	8.5 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY
	8.6 RAVELE/RIVERSIDE	8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE
	8.7 RURAL DISTRIBUTION	8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION
	8.8 STRYDHARDT	8.8 - STRYDHARDT
	8.9 TIMBADOLA -LINE	8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE
	8.10 TSHIENDEULU	8.10 - TSHIENDEULU
	<b>Vote 9 CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
	9.1 HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT
	9.2 COMPUTER: CAPITAL	9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL
	9.3 EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT
	9.4 RATES	9.4 - RATES
	9.5 RATES ELTIVILLAS	9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS
	9.6 CORPORATE SERVICES	9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	9.7 ADMINISTRATION	9.7 - ADMINISTRATION
	9.8 TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN
	9.9 COMPUTER SERVICES	9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES
	9.10 -	9.10 -
	<b>Vote 10 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	
	10.1 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING
	10.2 TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT
	10.3 STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT
	10.4 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS
	10.5 -	10.5 -
	10.6 -	10.6 -
	10.7 -	10.7 -
	10.8 -	10.8 -
	10.9 -	10.9 -
	10.10 -	10.10 -
	<b>Vote 11 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	
	11.1 LIBRARY CAPITAL	11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL
	11.2 CEMETRIES CAPITAL	11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL
	11.3 PROTECTION SERVICES	11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES
	11.4 HEALTH GENERAL	11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL

11.5	CLINIC GENERAL	11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL
11.6	GRAVEYARD	11.6 - GRAVEYARD
11.7	LIBRARY	11.7 - LIBRARY
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>HOUSING</b>	
12.1	HOUSING	12.1 - HOUSING
12.2	MAKHADO AREA	12.2 - MAKHADO AREA
12.3	FIXED PROPERTIES	12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES
12.4	ECONOMIC HOUSING	12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING
12.5	MUNICIPAL AREA	12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>OTHER</b>	
13.1	MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES
13.2	MOTOR VEHICLES	13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES
13.3	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES
13.4	RAILWAY FACILITIES	13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES
13.5	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336	13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336
13.6	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337	13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337
13.7	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	13.7 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE
13.8	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ELEC	13.8 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ELEC
13.9	WORKSHOP	13.9 - WORKSHOP
13.10	GRANTS	13.10 - GRANTS
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>	
14.1	PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION
14.2	SWIMMING POOL	14.2 - SWIMMING POOL
14.3	SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS
14.4	CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>	
15.1	TOWN TREASURER	15.1 - TOWN TREASURER
15.2	PURCHASES AND STOCKS	15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS
15.3	TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL
15.4	KUTAMA AREA	15.4 - KUTAMA AREA
15.5	SINTHUMULE	15.5 - SINTHUMULE
15.6	DZANANI	15.6 - DZANANI
15.7	WATERVAL	15.7 - WATERVAL
15.8	MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI
15.9	VLEYFONTEIN	15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN
15.10	MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU

**LIM344 Makhado - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	LIM344 Makhado
Grade	4
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.makhado.gov.za
e-mail Address	municipal.manager@makhado.gov.za

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	2596
City / Town	Louis Trichardt
Postal Code	920
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Center
Street No. & Name	Erasmus/Krough Str
City / Town	Louis Trichardt
Postal Code	920
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	(015) 519 3000
Fax number	(015) 516 5084

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Cllr MD Mboyi	Name	Makhubele DH
Telephone number	015 519 3211	Telephone number	015 519 3211
Cell number	072 314 9745	Cell number	079 733 9667
Fax number	015 516 5084	Fax number	015 516 5084
E-mail address	mboyimd@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	duncanm@makhado.gov.za

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr N Munyai	Name	T.R Phaweni
Telephone number	015 519 3002	Telephone number	015 519 3002
Cell number	076 410 6071	Cell number	076 410 6085
Fax number	015 516 5084	Fax number	086 548 1016
E-mail address	mayor@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	rosemaryp@makhado.gov.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	KM Nemaname	Name	S Nefolovhodwe
Telephone number	015 5193210/3214	Telephone number	015 519 3003
Cell number	063 693 5042	Cell number	083 464 3149
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	015 516 5084
E-mail address	kentm@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	municipal.manager@makhado.gov.za

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>
--------------------------------	--

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	N.G Raliphada	Name	HC Mokoena
Telephone number	015 519 3000/3050	Telephone number	015 519 3214
Cell number	082 523 9305	Cell number	066 486 6103
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	015 516 5084
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:godfreyr@makhado.gov.za">godfreyr@makhado.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:hazelm@makhado.gov.za">hazelm@makhado.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	PD Mabirimisa	Name	M Mudzulafhedzi
Telephone number	(015) 519 3000/3157	Telephone number	015 519 3157
Cell number	072 596 8255	Cell number	082 934 1570
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	015 516 5084
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:phumudzom@makhado.gov.za">phumudzom@makhado.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:masindim@makhado.gov.za">masindim@makhado.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM344 Makhado - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	81 250	87 658	96 261	100 453	116 094	116 094	116 094	122 247	128 237	134 264
Service charges	363 551	381 812	402 489	511 136	542 975	542 975	542 975	623 568	716 195	822 705
Investment revenue	6 981	5 137	6 914	6 731	9 056	9 056	9 056	9 536	10 003	10 473
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	361 240	473 076	431 877	466 925	466 925	466 925	466 925	493 825	533 666	530 860
Other own revenue	38 070	48 703	70 459	148 984	131 798	131 798	131 798	146 700	146 547	153 433
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>851 092</b>	<b>996 387</b>	<b>1 008 000</b>	<b>1 234 229</b>	<b>1 266 848</b>	<b>1 266 848</b>	<b>1 266 848</b>	<b>1 395 877</b>	<b>1 534 647</b>	<b>1 651 736</b>
Employee costs	259 368	297 128	293 786	355 501	320 501	320 501	320 501	349 488	368 360	388 252
Remuneration of councillors	26 436	26 158	28 071	29 444	29 444	29 444	29 444	31 004	32 523	34 052
Depreciation and amortisation	120 953	126 160	136 058	120 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	147 420	154 644	161 912
Interest	409	2 480	3 264	9 707	12 120	12 120	12 120	12 762	13 388	14 017
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	299 404	299 612	337 829	360 671	367 613	367 613	367 613	434 430	496 286	567 223
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	215 351	198 867	314 432	330 016	396 074	396 074	396 074	393 342	412 616	432 009
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>921 921</b>	<b>950 405</b>	<b>1 113 440</b>	<b>1 205 339</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 368 446</b>	<b>1 477 817</b>	<b>1 597 465</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(70 829)</b>	<b>45 982</b>	<b>(105 441)</b>	<b>28 889</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>27 430</b>	<b>56 830</b>	<b>54 271</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	99 993	107 800	125 064	106 890	106 890	106 890	106 890	115 757	112 216	117 384
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	2 569	904	4 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>31 733</b>	<b>154 686</b>	<b>23 828</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>31 733</b>	<b>154 686</b>	<b>23 828</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>362 952</b>	<b>152 520</b>	<b>320 185</b>	<b>449 888</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>505 033</b>	<b>506 685</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	32 456	33 454	103 171	106 890	113 569	113 569	113 569	115 757	112 216	117 384
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	4 814	72 536	342 998	288 867	288 867	288 867	388 120	392 817	389 301
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>32 456</b>	<b>38 269</b>	<b>175 707</b>	<b>449 888</b>	<b>402 436</b>	<b>402 436</b>	<b>402 436</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>505 033</b>	<b>506 685</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	207 638	707 635	722 580	442 673	432 627	432 627	432 627	435 010	553 818	543 808
Total non current assets	1 598 727	1 619 195	1 729 788	2 736 852	2 702 830	2 702 830	2 702 830	2 763 438	2 757 387	2 751 787
Total current liabilities	72 205	493 614	553 718	160 040	143 766	143 766	143 766	164 640	231 538	213 319
Total non current liabilities	142 531	59 777	115 774	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789
Community wealth/Equity	1 561 434	1 842 666	1 782 877	2 897 696	2 869 903	2 869 903	2 869 903	2 912 019	2 957 879	2 960 487
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 140 327	869 850	113 949	457 796	429 026	429 026	429 026	511 494	559 024	577 218
Net cash from (used) investing	(116 798)	(159 261)	(217 475)	(449 888)	(435 765)	(435 765)	(435 765)	(503 877)	(505 033)	(506 685)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 115 736</b>	<b>710 589</b>	<b>102 261</b>	<b>151 560</b>	<b>136 913</b>	<b>136 913</b>	<b>136 913</b>	<b>158 184</b>	<b>212 175</b>	<b>282 708</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	143 652	205 786	201 324	151 560	140 241	140 241	140 241	398 947	605 937	310 391
Application of cash and investments	(412 282)	(185 767)	(63 049)	(176 765)	(218 782)	(218 782)	(218 782)	(64 225)	(32 970)	(103 459)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>555 934</b>	<b>391 554</b>	<b>264 373</b>	<b>328 324</b>	<b>359 024</b>	<b>359 024</b>	<b>359 024</b>	<b>463 172</b>	<b>638 907</b>	<b>413 851</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 506 289	1 499 467	1 543 506	2 736 852	2 702 830	2 702 830		2 757 938	2 751 671	2 744 203
Depreciation	120 953	126 160	136 058	120 000	140 000	140 000		147 420	154 644	161 912
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	159	29 713	158 287	102 220	166 401	166 401		267 582	250 651	273 250
Repairs and Maintenance	21 549	18 730	38 661	47 400	40 346	40 346		38 388	40 269	42 162
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2 196	2 835	4 384	4 384	4 384	4 591		4 591	4 819	4 819
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 987	67 379	75 358	5 795	5 795	5 795		6 746	7 561	8 692
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	2 441	1 809	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413		4 545	4 657	4 657
Refuse:	51	51	51	51	51	51		51	51	51



LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		480 653	598 536	589 011	596 354	623 098	623 098	665 730	717 942	695 433
Executive and council		357 528	469 106	401 747	445 889	445 889	445 889	478 663	526 000	494 462
Finance and administration		123 125	129 430	187 264	150 465	177 209	177 209	187 067	191 942	200 971
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		316	387	341	309	309	309	325	341	357
Community and social services		126	170	182	149	149	149	157	165	173
Sport and recreation		110	128	118	102	102	102	107	112	118
Public safety		47	82	41	58	58	58	61	64	67
Housing		33	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		87 267	111 742	128 851	213 197	187 233	187 233	212 078	199 386	237 042
Planning and development		1 627	191	5 841	80 647	54 439	54 439	61 243	61 098	63 969
Road transport		85 641	111 551	123 010	132 549	132 794	132 794	150 835	138 288	173 074
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		385 419	394 426	419 065	531 259	563 098	563 098	633 500	729 195	836 287
Energy sources		371 502	379 187	403 058	516 846	548 846	548 846	615 564	713 456	819 808
Water management		3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		32	85	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		13 882	15 151	15 909	14 413	14 252	14 252	17 936	15 739	16 479
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>953 655</b>	<b>1 105 090</b>	<b>1 137 269</b>	<b>1 341 119</b>	<b>1 373 738</b>	<b>1 373 738</b>	<b>1 511 634</b>	<b>1 646 863</b>	<b>1 769 120</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		411 466	428 143	568 390	517 431	601 933	601 933	649 502	686 458	721 301
Executive and council		80 313	90 837	89 911	107 039	113 791	113 791	193 937	207 561	217 316
Finance and administration		331 153	337 307	478 480	410 392	488 142	488 142	455 565	478 897	503 984
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10 834	11 153	10 469	12 841	18 761	18 761	20 019	21 000	21 987
Community and social services		3 082	3 127	3 335	3 358	5 336	5 336	5 408	5 673	5 940
Sport and recreation		1 220	1 327	1 079	1 533	2 775	2 775	2 553	2 678	2 804
Public safety		4 537	4 646	3 902	5 478	7 191	7 191	8 414	8 827	9 241
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 995	2 053	2 153	2 472	3 460	3 460	3 643	3 822	4 001
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		84 982	148 812	148 683	227 591	170 502	170 502	152 492	159 965	167 483
Planning and development		22 347	40 291	31 269	46 392	38 450	38 450	42 594	44 681	46 781
Road transport		62 636	108 522	117 414	181 200	132 053	132 053	109 899	115 284	120 703
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		416 179	363 800	387 272	447 476	474 556	474 556	546 433	610 395	686 694
Energy sources		320 055	337 280	372 143	415 256	413 422	413 422	478 360	542 370	615 472
Water management		90	72	88	105	105	105	110	116	121
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		96 033	26 447	15 041	32 116	61 029	61 029	67 962	67 909	71 101
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>923 460</b>	<b>951 908</b>	<b>1 114 814</b>	<b>1 205 339</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 368 446</b>	<b>1 477 817</b>	<b>1 597 465</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>30 194</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>22 455</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		480 653	598 536	589 011	596 354	623 098	623 098	665 730	717 942	695 433
Executive and council		357 528	469 106	401 747	445 889	445 889	445 889	478 663	526 000	494 462
Mayor and Council		357 528	469 106	401 747	445 889	445 889	445 889	478 663	526 000	494 462
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		123 125	129 430	187 264	150 465	177 209	177 209	187 067	191 942	200 971
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	4 205	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		120 920	125 564	181 860	147 158	173 902	173 902	183 585	188 288	197 146
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		1 957	3 749	1 077	2 992	2 992	2 992	3 151	3 305	3 460
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		247	118	122	315	315	315	332	348	365
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		316	387	341	309	309	309	325	341	357
Community and social services		126	170	182	149	149	149	157	165	173
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		119	168	178	139	139	139	146	154	161
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		7	2	4	10	10	10	11	11	12
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		110	128	118	102	102	102	107	112	118
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		110	128	118	102	102	102	107	112	118
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		47	82	41	58	58	58	61	64	67
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		47	82	41	58	58	58	61	64	67
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		33	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		33	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	87 267	111 742	128 851	213 197	187 233	187 233	212 078	199 386	237 042
<i>Planning and development</i>	1 627	191	5 841	80 647	54 439	54 439	61 243	61 098	63 969
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	1 492	33	5 552	80 451	54 242	54 242	61 036	60 881	63 741
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>	135	158	289	197	197	197	207	217	227
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>	85 641	111 551	123 010	132 549	132 794	132 794	150 835	138 288	173 074
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	5 281	13 726	11 889	29 920	30 165	30 165	31 764	33 320	34 886
<i>Roads</i>	80 359	97 824	111 120	102 630	102 630	102 630	119 071	104 968	138 188
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	385 419	394 426	419 065	531 259	563 098	563 098	633 500	729 195	836 287
<i>Energy sources</i>	371 502	379 187	403 058	516 846	548 846	548 846	615 564	713 456	819 808
<i>Electricity</i>	371 502	379 187	403 058	516 846	548 846	548 846	615 564	713 456	819 808
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>	32	85	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	32	85	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>	13 882	15 151	15 909	14 413	14 252	14 252	17 936	15 739	16 479
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	13 882	15 151	15 909	14 413	14 252	14 252	17 936	15 739	16 479
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2 953 665</b>	<b>1 105 090</b>	<b>1 137 269</b>	<b>1 341 119</b>	<b>1 373 738</b>	<b>1 373 738</b>	<b>1 511 634</b>	<b>1 646 863</b>	<b>1 769 120</b>

<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>411 466</b>	<b>428 143</b>	<b>568 390</b>	<b>517 431</b>	<b>601 933</b>	<b>601 933</b>	<b>649 502</b>	<b>686 458</b>	<b>721 301</b>
Executive and council	80 313	90 837	89 911	107 039	113 791	113 791	193 937	207 561	217 316
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	61 463	73 354	72 345	81 504	82 684	82 684	162 235	174 305	182 497
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	18 850	17 482	17 566	25 535	31 107	31 107	31 702	33 256	34 819
Finance and administration	331 153	337 307	478 480	410 392	488 142	488 142	455 565	478 897	503 984
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	22 418	23 044	22 645	34 502	60 185	60 185	75 322	80 760	87 135
<i>Asset Management</i>	13 787	11 121	17 225	9 222	7 972	7 972	9 098	8 806	9 220
<i>Finance</i>	212 197	224 907	349 939	286 984	296 901	296 901	243 491	255 423	267 427
<i>Fleet Management</i>	15 498	13 788	17 810	14 368	23 333	23 333	23 096	24 227	25 366
<i>Human Resources</i>	24 197	24 535	20 190	18 730	27 898	27 898	30 435	31 927	33 427
<i>Information Technology</i>	13 233	11 456	12 803	10 680	21 046	21 046	22 162	23 248	24 340
<i>Legal Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	28 871	27 477	36 834	34 892	49 333	49 333	50 410	52 880	55 366
<i>Risk Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	950	979	1 033	1 014	1 472	1 472	1 550	1 626	1 703
<i>Valuation Service</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>10 834</b>	<b>11 153</b>	<b>10 469</b>	<b>12 841</b>	<b>18 761</b>	<b>18 761</b>	<b>20 019</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 987</b>
Community and social services	3 082	3 127	3 335	3 358	5 336	5 336	5 408	5 673	5 940
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	3 082	3 127	3 335	3 358	5 336	5 336	5 408	5 673	5 940
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 220	1 327	1 079	1 533	2 775	2 775	2 553	2 678	2 804
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	60	165	50	210	1 510	1 510	1 590	1 667	1 746
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	1 160	1 162	1 029	1 323	1 265	1 265	964	1 011	1 058
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	4 537	4 646	3 902	5 478	7 191	7 191	8 414	8 827	9 241
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	26	1 456	1 487	1 487	2 408	2 526	2 645
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	4 537	4 646	3 876	4 022	5 704	5 704	6 006	6 301	6 597
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 995	2 053	2 153	2 472	3 460	3 460	3 643	3 822	4 001
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	1 995	2 053	2 153	2 472	3 460	3 460	3 643	3 822	4 001
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	84 982	148 812	148 683	227 591	170 502	170 502	152 492	159 965	167 483
<i>Planning and development</i>	22 347	40 291	31 269	46 392	38 450	38 450	42 594	44 681	46 781
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	22 119	40 160	31 199	46 147	38 245	38 245	42 378	44 454	46 543
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>	228	131	70	244	205	205	216	227	237
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>	62 636	108 522	117 414	181 200	132 053	132 053	109 899	115 284	120 703
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	28 687	30 582	30 744	32 781	37 573	37 573	39 565	41 503	43 454
<i>Roads</i>	33 948	77 940	86 670	148 419	94 479	94 479	70 334	73 781	77 249
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	416 179	363 800	387 272	447 476	474 556	474 556	546 433	610 395	686 694
<i>Energy sources</i>	320 055	337 280	372 143	415 256	413 422	413 422	478 360	542 370	615 472
<i>Electricity</i>	320 055	337 280	372 143	415 256	413 422	413 422	478 360	542 370	615 472
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>	90	72	88	105	105	105	110	116	121
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	90	72	88	105	105	105	110	116	121
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>	96 033	26 447	15 041	32 116	61 029	61 029	67 962	67 909	71 101
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	4 427	4 884	7 405	4 246	6 646	6 646	6 998	7 341	7 686
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	91 607	21 563	7 636	27 870	54 383	54 383	60 964	60 568	63 415
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>923 460</b>	<b>951 908</b>	<b>1 114 814</b>	<b>1 205 339</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 368 446</b>	<b>1 477 817</b>	<b>1 597 465</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>30 194</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>22 455</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		437 887	566 930	512 867	548 519	548 519	548 519	597 734	630 968	632 650
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		13 914	15 235	16 008	14 413	14 252	14 252	17 936	15 739	16 479
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		5 328	13 808	11 931	29 978	30 223	30 223	31 825	33 384	34 953
Vote 4 - WATER		3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		9 714	81 709	15 854	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 369	1 571	1 850
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		350 757	269 479	342 393	506 741	538 741	538 741	603 368	699 466	803 333
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		6 285	13 220	14 994	4 474	4 474	4 474	5 400	6 194	7 294
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		4 746	14 778	29 818	4 497	4 497	4 497	5 427	6 225	7 331
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 957	3 749	1 077	2 992	2 992	2 992	3 151	3 305	3 460
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 627	191	5 841	80 647	54 439	54 439	61 243	61 098	63 969
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		126	170	182	149	149	149	157	165	173
Vote 12 - HOUSING		281	125	122	315	315	315	332	348	365
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		110	128	118	102	102	102	107	112	118
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		120 920	125 564	186 065	147 158	173 902	173 902	183 585	188 288	197 146
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>953 655</b>	<b>1 105 090</b>	<b>1 137 269</b>	<b>1 341 119</b>	<b>1 373 738</b>	<b>1 373 738</b>	<b>1 511 634</b>	<b>1 646 863</b>	<b>1 769 120</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		114 262	168 776	176 581	255 458	208 270	208 270	264 271	281 341	294 565
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		96 033	26 447	15 041	32 116	61 029	61 029	67 962	67 909	71 101
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		29 541	30 588	30 885	32 797	38 385	38 385	40 419	42 400	44 393
Vote 4 - WATER		90	72	88	105	105	105	110	116	121
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		20 956	26 938	35 037	46 636	50 098	50 098	42 065	44 126	46 200
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		287 591	295 967	323 844	354 720	345 941	345 941	418 096	479 152	549 284
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		927	1 454	1 846	2 184	4 184	4 184	4 300	4 511	4 723
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		10 581	12 922	11 416	11 715	13 199	13 199	13 899	14 580	15 265
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		59 849	59 035	55 639	63 912	109 130	109 130	127 920	135 935	144 903
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		22 347	40 291	31 269	46 392	38 450	38 450	42 594	44 681	46 781
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		8 760	9 820	9 249	11 291	15 175	15 175	16 611	17 425	18 244
Vote 12 - HOUSING		28 871	27 477	36 834	34 892	49 333	49 333	50 410	52 880	55 366
Vote 13 - OTHER		15 498	13 788	17 810	14 368	23 333	23 333	23 096	24 227	25 366
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1 220	1 327	1 079	1 533	2 775	2 775	2 553	2 678	2 804
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		226 934	237 006	368 197	297 220	306 346	306 346	254 140	265 855	278 350
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>923 460</b>	<b>951 908</b>	<b>1 114 814</b>	<b>1 205 339</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 368 446</b>	<b>1 477 817</b>	<b>1 597 465</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>30 194</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>22 455</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		437 887	566 930	512 867	548 519	548 519	548 519	597 734	630 968	632 650
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		357 528	469 106	401 747	445 889	445 889	445 889	478 663	526 000	494 462
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS		80 359	97 824	111 119	102 630	102 630	102 630	119 071	104 968	138 188
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		13 914	15 235	16 008	14 413	14 252	14 252	17 936	15 739	16 479
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS		32	85	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL		13 882	15 151	15 909	14 413	14 252	14 252	17 936	15 739	16 479
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>		5 328	13 808	11 931	29 978	30 223	30 223	31 825	33 384	34 953
3.1 - LICENCES		5 281	13 726	11 889	29 920	30 165	30 165	31 764	33 320	34 886
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS		47	82	41	58	58	58	61	64	67
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - WATER</b>		3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A</b>		9 714	81 709	15 854	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 369	1 571	1 850
5.1 - ALBASINI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPELFFONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN		9 714	81 709	15 854	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 369	1 571	1 850
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B</b>		350 757	269 479	342 393	506 741	538 741	538 741	603 368	699 466	803 333
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		61 805	37 216	244 628	54 536	54 536	54 536	48 540	60 646	69 183
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		50 195	62 230	72 226	10 586	10 586	10 586	12 777	14 655	17 260
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		17 009	29 271	24 274	13 659	13 659	13 659	16 486	18 909	22 270
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		215 910	133 422	74 552	421 850	453 850	453 850	518 189	596 795	684 658
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		5 837	7 340	(73 287)	6 111	6 111	6 111	7 376	8 460	9 963
<b>Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C</b>		6 285	13 220	14 994	4 474	4 474	4 474	5 400	6 194	7 294
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		1 644	3 150	4 528	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 559	1 788	2 106
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		1 011	2 596	3 161	644	644	644	778	892	1 050
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE		3 171	7 474	7 304	2 537	2 537	2 537	3 063	3 513	4 137
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA		458	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDAMATSHAVHAWE (ES)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D</b>		4 746	14 778	29 818	4 497	4 497	4 497	5 427	6 225	7 331
8.1 - MAANGANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHUMUSHOLOMBI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION		4 746	14 778	29 818	4 497	4 497	4 497	5 427	6 225	7 331
8.8 - STRYDHARDT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>1 957</b>	<b>3 749</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>2 992</b>	<b>2 992</b>	<b>2 992</b>	<b>3 151</b>	<b>3 305</b>	<b>3 460</b>
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT		1 957	3 749	1 077	2 992	2 992	2 992	3 151	3 305	3 460
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>1 627</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>5 841</b>	<b>80 647</b>	<b>54 439</b>	<b>54 439</b>	<b>61 243</b>	<b>61 098</b>	<b>63 969</b>
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUDLING		135	158	289	197	197	197	207	217	227
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT		1 492	33	5 552	80 451	54 242	54 242	61 036	60 881	63 741
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		<b>126</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>173</b>
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL		7	2	4	10	10	10	11	11	12
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL		119	168	178	139	139	139	146	154	161
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - HOUSING</b>		<b>281</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>365</b>
12.1 - HOUSING		1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING		33	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA		247	118	122	315	315	315	332	348	365
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - OTHER</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>		<b>110</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>118</b>
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION		98	128	118	84	84	84	89	93	97
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS		12	-	-	18	18	18	19	19	20
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>		<b>120 920</b>	<b>125 564</b>	<b>186 065</b>	<b>147 158</b>	<b>173 902</b>	<b>173 902</b>	<b>183 585</b>	<b>188 288</b>	<b>197 146</b>
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER		120 920	125 564	181 860	147 158	173 902	173 902	183 585	188 288	197 146
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS		-	-	4 205	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - WATERVAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>953 655</b>	<b>1 105 090</b>	<b>1 137 269</b>	<b>1 341 119</b>	<b>1 373 738</b>	<b>1 373 738</b>	<b>1 511 634</b>	<b>1 646 863</b>	<b>1 769 120</b>



LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		114 262	168 776	176 581	255 458	208 270	208 270	264 271	281 341	294 565
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		18 850	17 482	17 566	25 535	31 107	31 107	31 702	33 256	34 819
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		61 463	73 354	72 345	81 504	82 684	82 684	162 235	174 305	182 497
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN		687	42 935	21 208	18 003	4 473	4 473	4 710	4 940	5 173
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS		33 261	35 005	65 462	130 416	90 007	90 007	65 625	68 840	72 076
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		96 033	26 447	15 041	32 116	61 029	61 029	67 962	67 909	71 101
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL		91 607	21 563	7 636	27 870	54 383	54 383	60 964	60 568	63 415
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING		4 427	4 884	7 405	4 246	6 646	6 646	6 998	7 341	7 686
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>		29 541	30 588	30 885	32 797	38 385	38 385	40 419	42 400	44 393
3.1 - LICENCES		12 119	13 572	14 175	13 171	15 658	15 658	16 488	17 296	18 109
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING		72	7	78	139	139	139	147	154	161
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS		854	5	141	17	812	812	855	897	939
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		16 496	17 003	16 491	19 471	21 776	21 776	22 930	24 053	25 184
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - WATER</b>		90	72	88	105	105	105	110	116	121
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		90	72	88	105	105	105	110	116	121
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A</b>		20 956	26 938	35 037	46 636	50 098	50 098	42 065	44 126	46 200
5.1 - ALBASINI		67	438	122	172	172	172	181	190	198
5.2 - APPELFONTEIN		136	266	132	138	338	338	356	373	391
5.3 - BEAUFORT		283	462	410	493	693	693	519	544	570
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN		19 552	25 100	33 659	44 923	47 185	47 185	39 629	41 571	43 525
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		91	-	-	-	150	150	158	166	173
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		355	88	107	149	499	499	314	330	345
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		179	219	185	194	394	394	204	214	224
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		257	321	377	520	520	520	548	575	602
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		36	44	46	48	148	148	156	164	172
<b>Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B</b>		287 591	295 967	323 844	354 720	345 941	345 941	418 096	479 152	549 284
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		42	119	64	68	218	218	229	240	252
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		15	-	44	52	52	52	55	58	61
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		1 253	485	504	866	866	866	911	956	1 001
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		26	83	104	186	186	186	195	205	215
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		281 847	290 833	316 800	346 185	337 896	337 896	410 783	471 481	541 252
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		1 180	377	875	1 590	590	590	622	652	683
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		1 151	1 483	2 092	2 485	1 885	1 885	1 879	1 971	2 064
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		1 245	1 716	2 003	1 809	2 409	2 409	2 327	2 441	2 555
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		833	871	1 357	1 479	1 839	1 839	1 094	1 148	1 202
<b>Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C</b>		927	1 454	1 846	2 184	4 184	4 184	4 300	4 511	4 723
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		275	133	507	607	607	607	640	671	702
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		199	590	395	514	514	514	541	568	594
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE		234	254	147	125	2 225	2 225	2 343	2 457	2 573
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE		12	95	181	192	192	192	202	212	221
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA		8	182	383	414	214	214	226	237	248
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		19	11	71	78	178	178	83	87	91
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		143	155	133	224	124	124	131	137	144
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)		37	35	28	30	130	130	136	143	150
<b>Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D</b>		10 581	12 922	11 416	11 715	13 199	13 199	13 899	14 580	15 265
8.1 - MAANGANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHUMUSHOLOMBI		128	153	103	110	110	110	116	121	127
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI		-	63	244	266	266	266	280	293	307
8.4 - MUDIMEDI		24	83	138	88	88	88	93	98	102
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE		-	10	8	11	11	11	12	12	13
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION		10 222	12 497	10 703	10 915	12 399	12 399	13 056	13 696	14 339
8.8 - STRYDHARDT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.9 - TIMBADOLA - LINE		165	14	114	120	120	120	126	132	139
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU		42	101	105	206	206	206	216	227	238
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>59 849</b>	<b>59 035</b>	<b>55 639</b>	<b>63 912</b>	<b>109 130</b>	<b>109 130</b>	<b>127 920</b>	<b>135 935</b>	<b>144 903</b>
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT		24 197	24 535	20 190	18 730	27 898	27 898	30 435	31 927	33 427
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		35 652	34 500	35 448	45 182	81 232	81 232	97 484	104 008	111 475
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>22 347</b>	<b>40 291</b>	<b>31 269</b>	<b>46 392</b>	<b>38 450</b>	<b>38 450</b>	<b>42 594</b>	<b>44 681</b>	<b>46 781</b>
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING		228	131	70	244	205	205	216	227	237
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT		22 119	40 160	31 199	46 147	38 245	38 245	42 378	44 454	46 543
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		<b>8 760</b>	<b>9 820</b>	<b>9 249</b>	<b>11 291</b>	<b>15 175</b>	<b>15 175</b>	<b>16 611</b>	<b>17 425</b>	<b>18 244</b>
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL		3 082	3 127	3 335	3 358	5 336	5 336	5 408	5 673	5 940
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES		3 683	4 641	3 761	5 462	6 379	6 379	7 559	7 930	8 303
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL		1 995	2 053	2 153	2 472	3 460	3 460	3 643	3 822	4 001
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - HOUSING</b>		<b>28 871</b>	<b>27 477</b>	<b>36 834</b>	<b>34 892</b>	<b>49 333</b>	<b>49 333</b>	<b>50 410</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>55 366</b>
12.1 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA		28 871	27 477	36 834	34 892	49 333	49 333	50 410	52 880	55 366
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - OTHER</b>		<b>15 498</b>	<b>13 788</b>	<b>17 810</b>	<b>14 368</b>	<b>23 333</b>	<b>23 333</b>	<b>23 096</b>	<b>24 227</b>	<b>25 366</b>
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336		13 758	12 222	16 033	13 024	19 469	19 469	19 027	19 959	20 897
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337		91	175	61	83	103	103	109	114	119
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE		1 023	764	780	399	1 299	1 299	1 368	1 435	1 502
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC		625	628	935	862	2 462	2 462	2 592	2 719	2 847
13.9 - WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>		<b>1 220</b>	<b>1 327</b>	<b>1 079</b>	<b>1 533</b>	<b>2 775</b>	<b>2 775</b>	<b>2 553</b>	<b>2 678</b>	<b>2 804</b>
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION		530	548	439	747	1 817	1 817	1 914	2 007	2 102
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL		347	428	362	433	957	957	639	671	702
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS		342	351	278	353	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>		<b>226 934</b>	<b>237 006</b>	<b>368 197</b>	<b>297 220</b>	<b>306 346</b>	<b>306 346</b>	<b>254 140</b>	<b>265 855</b>	<b>278 350</b>
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER		201 622	212 749	338 760	275 325	283 865	283 865	229 975	241 243	252 582
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS		14 737	12 100	18 258	10 236	9 445	9 445	10 648	10 432	10 923
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI		6 212	8 211	7 425	6 870	7 481	7 481	7 667	8 043	8 421
15.7 - WATERVAL		1 600	1 360	1 490	1 664	3 268	3 268	3 441	3 610	3 780
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN		2 764	2 587	2 263	3 125	2 287	2 287	2 408	2 526	2 645
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>923 460</b>	<b>951 908</b>	<b>1 114 814</b>	<b>1 205 339</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 368 446</b>	<b>1 477 817</b>	<b>1 597 465</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>30 194</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>22 455</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	351 502	368 847	388 762	496 726	528 726	528 726	528 726	608 564	700 456	806 226
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	32	85	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	12 017	12 881	13 629	14 410	14 249	14 249	14 249	15 004	15 739	16 479
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		955	977	944	871	871	871	871	917	962	1 007
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		8 904	8 643	11 803	30 540	39 318	39 318	39 318	45 402	43 431	45 472
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6 981	5 137	6 914	6 731	9 056	9 056	9 056	9 536	10 003	10 473
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		98	132	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		281	125	122	315	315	315	315	332	348	365
Licence and permits		-	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		11 453	12 895	16 977	108 793	82 584	82 584	82 584	90 878	92 185	96 517
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	81 250	87 658	96 261	100 453	116 094	116 094	116 094	122 247	128 237	134 264
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(1 987)	5 256	3 766	4 445	4 802	4 802	4 802	5 056	5 304	5 553
Licences or permits		4 055	4 466	3 916	4 020	3 908	3 908	3 908	4 115	4 316	4 519
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		361 240	473 076	431 877	466 925	466 925	466 925	466 925	493 825	533 666	530 860
Interest		12 800	16 209	19 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 520	-	4 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(8)	-	8 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>851 092</b>	<b>996 387</b>	<b>1 008 000</b>	<b>1 234 229</b>	<b>1 266 848</b>	<b>1 266 848</b>	<b>1 266 848</b>	<b>1 395 877</b>	<b>1 534 647</b>	<b>1 651 736</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	259 368	297 128	293 786	355 501	320 501	320 501	320 501	349 488	368 360	388 252
Remuneration of councillors		26 436	26 158	28 071	29 444	29 444	29 444	29 444	31 004	32 523	34 052
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	268 244	275 610	306 304	328 830	325 512	325 512	325 512	397 742	457 801	526 929
Inventory consumed	8	31 160	24 003	31 526	31 841	42 101	42 101	42 101	36 688	38 485	40 294
Debt impairment	3	(30 092)	(66 790)	76 996	-	-	-	-	83 677	87 777	91 903
Depreciation and amortisation		120 953	126 160	136 058	120 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	147 420	154 644	161 912
Interest		409	2 480	3 264	9 707	12 120	12 120	12 120	12 762	13 388	14 017
Contracted services		87 356	112 214	167 725	183 327	258 332	258 332	258 332	236 753	248 354	260 027
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		52 430	54 958	2 469	60 715	60 715	60 715	60 715	(0)	-	0
Operational costs		102 195	98 485	63 823	85 974	77 027	77 027	77 027	72 912	76 485	80 079
Losses on disposal of Assets		3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>921 921</b>	<b>950 405</b>	<b>1 113 440</b>	<b>1 205 339</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 265 752</b>	<b>1 368 446</b>	<b>1 477 817</b>	<b>1 597 465</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(70 829)</b>	<b>45 982</b>	<b>(105 441)</b>	<b>28 889</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>27 430</b>	<b>56 830</b>	<b>54 271</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	99 993	107 800	125 064	106 890	106 890	106 890	106 890	115 757	112 216	117 384
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	2 569	904	4 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>31 733</b>	<b>154 686</b>	<b>23 828</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>31 733</b>	<b>154 686</b>	<b>23 828</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>31 733</b>	<b>154 686</b>	<b>23 828</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>31 733</b>	<b>154 686</b>	<b>23 828</b>	<b>135 779</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>107 986</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>169 046</b>	<b>171 655</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		180	2 712	200 935	189 860	227 111	227 111	227 111	357 616	266 051	310 750
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	4 002	4 100	4 781	4 781	4 781	-	7 400	9 000
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	(0)	-	4 046	7 036	7 036	7 036	9 729	30 286	26 284
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		983	-	37 960	-	29 108	29 108	29 108	28 100	23 500	30 300
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		0	33 454	35 963	230 993	130 430	130 430	130 430	57 640	80 444	42 336
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(21)	3 526	1 898	5 034	5 433	5 433	5 433	10 192	2 599	3 579
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	(180)	3 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	1 542	460	4 614	4 614	4 614	1 960	250	4 110
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	5 274	5 600	8 613	8 613	8 613	28 600	32 000	24 000
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	2 216	2 050	11 014	11 014	11 014	1 980	19 485	33 670
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		361 810	113 007	27 298	7 245	7 726	7 726	7 726	7 810	43 018	22 656
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>362 952</b>	<b>152 520</b>	<b>320 185</b>	<b>449 388</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>503 627</b>	<b>505 033</b>	<b>506 685</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>362 952</b>	<b>152 520</b>	<b>320 185</b>	<b>449 388</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>503 627</b>	<b>505 033</b>	<b>506 685</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>361 968</b>	<b>119 019</b>	<b>78 267</b>	<b>19 279</b>	<b>30 673</b>	<b>30 673</b>	<b>30 673</b>	<b>54 052</b>	<b>77 617</b>	<b>50 235</b>
Executive and council		180	2 485	43 797	900	8 900	8 900	8 900	7 200	-	-
Finance and administration		361 789	116 533	34 470	18 379	21 773	21 773	21 773	46 852	77 617	50 235
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	<b>3 758</b>	<b>2 510</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>19 735</b>	<b>37 780</b>
Community and social services		-	-	1 512	460	614	614	614	1 490	250	3 610
Sport and recreation		-	-	2 216	2 050	11 014	11 014	11 014	1 980	19 485	33 670
Public safety		-	-	31	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	470	-	500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>(0)</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>160 236</b>	<b>193 006</b>	<b>225 246</b>	<b>225 246</b>	<b>225 246</b>	<b>360 145</b>	<b>296 337</b>	<b>337 034</b>
Planning and development		-	(180)	3 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(0)	227	157 138	193 006	225 246	225 246	225 246	360 145	296 337	337 034
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>983</b>	<b>33 454</b>	<b>77 924</b>	<b>235 093</b>	<b>164 319</b>	<b>164 319</b>	<b>164 319</b>	<b>85 740</b>	<b>111 344</b>	<b>81 636</b>
Energy sources		983	33 454	73 923	230 993	159 538	159 538	159 538	85 740	103 944	72 636
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	4 002	4 100	4 781	4 781	4 781	-	7 400	9 000
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>362 952</b>	<b>152 520</b>	<b>320 185</b>	<b>449 888</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>435 866</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>505 033</b>	<b>506 685</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		32 456	33 454	103 171	106 890	113 569	113 569	113 569	115 757	112 216	117 384
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	32 456	33 454	103 171	106 890	113 569	113 569	113 569	115 757	112 216	117 384
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	4 814	72 536	342 998	288 867	288 867	288 867	388 120	392 817	389 301
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>32 456</b>	<b>38 269</b>	<b>175 707</b>	<b>449 888</b>	<b>402 436</b>	<b>402 436</b>	<b>402 436</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>505 033</b>	<b>506 685</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - LICENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - WATER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - ALBASINI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPELFONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - MAANGANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHUMUSHOLOMBI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - STRYDHARDT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUIDLING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - HOUSING</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - OTHER</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - WORKSHOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - WATERVAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote  
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	180	2 712	200 935	189 860	227 111	227 111	227 111	357 616	266 051	310 750
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	180	2 485	43 797	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	6 700	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	900	900	900	900	500	-	-
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	-	227	48	-	-	-	-	95	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN	-	-	-	14 940	10 461	10 461	10 461	36 405	52 200	13 000
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS	(0)	0	157 089	174 020	207 750	207 750	207 750	313 916	213 851	297 750
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	4 002	4 100	4 781	4 781	4 781	-	7 400	9 000
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL	-	-	-	4 100	4 781	4 781	4 781	-	4 400	8 600
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING	-	-	4 002	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	400
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	-	(0)	-	4 046	7 036	7 036	7 036	9 729	30 286	26 284
3.1 - LICENCES	-	(0)	-	671	618	618	618	8 329	10 136	10 984
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING	-	-	-	180	400	400	400	1 200	8 950	100
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL	-	-	-	3 195	6 018	6 018	6 018	200	11 200	15 200
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A	983	-	37 960	-	29 108	29 108	29 108	28 100	23 500	30 300
5.1 - ALBASINI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPEL FONTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN	983	-	37 899	-	29 108	29 108	29 108	28 100	23 500	30 300
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	0	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B	0	33 454	35 963	230 993	130 430	130 430	130 430	57 640	80 444	42 336
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	0	33 454	35 963	230 993	130 430	130 430	130 430	57 640	80 444	42 336
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY: 66 KV LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ESKOM SUB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - MAANGANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - STRYDHARDT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - TSHIENDELU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	(21)	3 526	1 898	5 034	5 433	5 433	5 433	10 192	2 599	3 579
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES	(21)	3 526	1 898	4 534	5 433	5 433	5 433	10 192	2 599	3 579
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	(180)	3 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	-	(180)	3 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	1 542	460	4 614	4 614	4 614	1 960	250	4 110
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL	-	-	56	460	614	614	614	1 490	250	3 610
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL	-	-	1 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES	-	-	31	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	470	-	500
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING	-	-	5 274	5 600	8 613	8 613	8 613	28 600	32 000	24 000
12.1 - HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA	-	-	5 274	5 600	8 613	8 613	8 613	28 600	32 000	24 000
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - WORKSHOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	-	-	2 216	2 050	11 014	11 014	11 014	1 980	19 485	33 670
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	-	-	2 216	2 050	11 014	11 014	11 014	1 980	19 485	33 670
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	361 810	113 007	27 298	7 245	7 726	7 726	7 726	7 810	43 018	22 656
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER	10 541	7 941	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	42 158	20 800
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS	351 269	104 961	25 979	6 500	7 097	7 097	7 097	1 000	-	1 200
15.3 - TSHKOTA - GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI	-	-	188	350	354	354	354	2 580	775	566
15.7 - WATERVAL	-	106	1 131	395	275	275	275	1 730	85	90
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	362 952	152 520	320 185	449 388	435 866	435 866	435 866	503 627	505 033	506 685
Total Capital Expenditure	362 952	152 520	320 185	449 388	435 866	435 866	435 866	503 627	505 033	506 685



**LIM344 Makhado - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		143 652	205 786	201 324	151 560	140 241	140 241	140 241	398 947	605 937	310 391
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	(37 841)	2 706	6 315	707	(21 856)	(21 856)	(21 856)	(147 663)	(284 856)	(44 315)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	134 448	172 855	129 605	179 829	206 664	206 664	206 664	77 994	128 804	175 607
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	125 402	127 529	128 637	110 578	107 578	107 578	107 578	105 731	103 934	102 125
VAT		113 948	198 651	256 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current assets		(271 970)	108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>207 638</b>	<b>707 635</b>	<b>722 580</b>	<b>442 673</b>	<b>432 627</b>	<b>432 627</b>	<b>432 627</b>	<b>435 010</b>	<b>553 818</b>	<b>543 808</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		15 965	15 584	15 884	16 345	16 345	16 345	16 345	16 345	16 345	16 345
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 578 484	1 599 561	1 709 772	2 719 885	2 685 771	2 685 771	2 685 771	2 747 461	2 741 499	2 735 988
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		2 160	2 160	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		2 118	1 890	1 971	622	714	714	714	(368)	(457)	(546)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 598 727</b>	<b>1 619 195</b>	<b>1 729 788</b>	<b>2 736 852</b>	<b>2 702 830</b>	<b>2 702 830</b>	<b>2 702 830</b>	<b>2 763 438</b>	<b>2 757 387</b>	<b>2 751 787</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 806 365</b>	<b>2 326 830</b>	<b>2 452 368</b>	<b>3 179 525</b>	<b>3 135 457</b>	<b>3 135 457</b>	<b>3 135 457</b>	<b>3 198 448</b>	<b>3 311 206</b>	<b>3 295 595</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		3 568	3 568	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		16 567	16 029	15 958	10 458	10 458	10 458	10 458	10 458	10 458	10 458
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	(128 600)	162 931	221 054	122 689	108 669	108 669	108 669	97 611	162 930	141 915
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	10 487	0	0	-	(2 255)	(2 255)	(2 255)	29 678	31 257	34 052
Provision		37 080	81 327	38 500	26 893	26 893	26 893	26 893	26 893	26 893	26 893
VAT		137 941	213 775	274 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		(4 839)	15 983	2 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>72 205</b>	<b>493 614</b>	<b>553 718</b>	<b>160 040</b>	<b>143 766</b>	<b>143 766</b>	<b>143 766</b>	<b>164 640</b>	<b>231 538</b>	<b>213 319</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	(3 385)	(1 825)	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	40 170	(21 793)	15 863	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		105 746	83 395	99 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>142 531</b>	<b>59 777</b>	<b>115 774</b>	<b>121 789</b>	<b>121 789</b>	<b>121 789</b>	<b>121 789</b>	<b>121 789</b>	<b>121 789</b>	<b>121 789</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>214 736</b>	<b>553 391</b>	<b>669 491</b>	<b>281 829</b>	<b>265 555</b>	<b>265 555</b>	<b>265 555</b>	<b>286 429</b>	<b>353 327</b>	<b>335 108</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>1 591 628</b>	<b>1 773 439</b>	<b>1 782 877</b>	<b>2 897 696</b>	<b>2 869 903</b>	<b>2 869 903</b>	<b>2 869 903</b>	<b>2 912 019</b>	<b>2 957 879</b>	<b>2 960 487</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 561 434	1 842 666	1 782 877	2 897 696	2 869 903	2 869 903	2 869 903	2 912 019	2 957 879	2 960 487
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>1 561 434</b>	<b>1 842 666</b>	<b>1 782 877</b>	<b>2 897 696</b>	<b>2 869 903</b>	<b>2 869 903</b>	<b>2 869 903</b>	<b>2 912 019</b>	<b>2 957 879</b>	<b>2 960 487</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		237 343	191 508	210 782	79 107	85 896	85 896	85 896	90 449	94 881	99 340
Service charges		326 946	341 049	359 031	537 969	559 868	559 868	559 868	698 761	775 097	912 290
Other revenue		50 277	207 620	40 548	159 591	154 670	154 670	154 670	135 540	96 466	97 635
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	361 092	478 532	432 496	466 925	466 925	466 925	466 925	493 825	533 666	530 860
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	71 752	98 216	84 058	106 890	106 890	106 890	106 890	115 757	112 216	117 384
Interest		-	(1)	-	6 731	9 056	9 056	9 056	9 536	10 003	10 473
Dividends		-	-	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		93 241	(447 074)	(1 013 457)	(899 317)	(954 179)	(954 179)	(954 179)	(1 032 273)	(1 063 205)	(1 190 664)
Interest		(324)	-	(4)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 140 327</b>	<b>869 850</b>	<b>113 949</b>	<b>457 796</b>	<b>429 026</b>	<b>429 026</b>	<b>429 026</b>	<b>511 494</b>	<b>559 024</b>	<b>577 218</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(116 798)	(159 261)	(217 475)	(449 888)	(435 765)	(435 765)	(435 765)	(503 877)	(505 033)	(506 685)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(116 798)</b>	<b>(159 261)</b>	<b>(217 475)</b>	<b>(449 888)</b>	<b>(435 765)</b>	<b>(435 765)</b>	<b>(435 765)</b>	<b>(503 877)</b>	<b>(505 033)</b>	<b>(506 685)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 023 529</b>	<b>710 589</b>	<b>(103 526)</b>	<b>7 908</b>	<b>(6 739)</b>	<b>(6 739)</b>	<b>(6 739)</b>	<b>7 617</b>	<b>53 992</b>	<b>70 533</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	92 207	-	205 786	143 652	143 652	143 652	143 652	150 567	158 184	212 175
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 115 736	710 589	102 261	151 560	136 913	136 913	136 913	158 184	212 175	282 708



LIM344 Makhado - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	362 793	122 807	161 898	347 668	269 464	269 464	236 294	254 382	233 435
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		722 740	35 503	50 047	51 850	38 760	38 760	71 931	60 200	39 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	5 287	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	6 500	2 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(550 899)	33 451	39 469	200 553	111 004	111 004	38 780	39 970	35 100
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	701	150	300	300	200	3 000	400
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2 895	399	3 375	14 970	16 564	16 564	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>174 736</b>	<b>69 354</b>	<b>98 878</b>	<b>268 523</b>	<b>167 628</b>	<b>167 628</b>	<b>112 411</b>	<b>109 670</b>	<b>76 500</b>
Community Facilities		48	12 238	8 556	16 375	20 400	20 400	34 114	18 200	48 600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	0	27 962	27 200	30 730	30 730	56 887	16 000	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>48</b>	<b>12 238</b>	<b>36 517</b>	<b>43 575</b>	<b>51 130</b>	<b>51 130</b>	<b>91 002</b>	<b>34 200</b>	<b>48 600</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		16 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>16 347</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 123	4 257	2 643	9 670	17 741	17 741	6 400	39 950	44 100
Housing		-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>4 123</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>2 704</b>	<b>9 670</b>	<b>17 741</b>	<b>17 741</b>	<b>6 400</b>	<b>39 950</b>	<b>44 100</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 086	4 147	-	900	991	991	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>1 086</b>	<b>4 147</b>	-	<b>900</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>991</b>	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		20 649	2 075	3 162	5 310	8 979	8 979	13 502	10 599	20 579
Furniture and Office Equipment		51 703	2 153	4 631	4 763	3 553	3 553	5 269	3 513	3 360
Machinery and Equipment		17 597	1 782	3 308	10 227	12 694	12 694	6 710	53 450	35 096
Transport Assets		34 235	26 800	10 977	4 700	6 748	6 748	1 000	3 000	5 200
Land		42 268	-	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	159	-	53 660	40 480	65 702	65 702	58 000	47 000	25 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	31 088	29 000	41 842	41 842	51 000	43 500	15 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	627	10 000	18 000	18 000	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	<b>31 715</b>	<b>39 000</b>	<b>59 842</b>	<b>59 842</b>	<b>51 000</b>	<b>43 500</b>	<b>15 000</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	3 651	1 480	5 770	5 770	7 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	580	-	90	90	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	<b>4 231</b>	<b>1 480</b>	<b>5 860</b>	<b>5 860</b>	<b>7 000</b>	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	16 558	-	-	-	-	3 500	10 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	<b>16 558</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 500</b>	<b>10 000</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(21)	-	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	(0)	29 713	104 627	61 740	100 699	100 699	209 582	203 651	248 250
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(0)	29 597	59 796	20 500	43 675	43 675	152 782	133 851	218 950
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	(0)	31 076	26 150	42 598	42 598	51 650	63 300	28 300
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(0)	29 597	90 871	46 650	86 274	86 274	204 432	197 151	247 250
Community Facilities		-	180	12 502	1 590	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	458	2 700	2 200	2 200	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	180	12 960	4 290	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	(64)	796	10 800	10 726	10 726	5 150	6 500	1 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	(64)	796	10 800	10 726	10 726	5 150	6 500	1 000
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	362 952	152 520	320 185	449 888	435 866	435 866	503 877	505 033	506 685
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		722 740	65 101	140 930	101 350	124 277	124 277	275 714	237 551	272 950
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	5 287	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	6 500	2 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(550 899)	33 451	70 544	226 703	153 602	153 602	90 430	103 270	63 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	701	150	300	300	200	3 000	400
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2 895	399	4 002	24 970	34 564	34 564	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		174 736	98 951	221 464	354 173	313 743	313 743	367 844	350 321	338 750
Community Facilities		48	12 418	24 709	19 445	27 670	27 670	41 114	18 200	48 600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	0	29 000	29 900	33 020	33 020	56 887	16 000	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		48	12 418	53 709	49 345	60 691	60 691	98 002	34 200	48 600
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		16 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		16 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 123	4 193	19 998	20 470	28 467	28 467	11 550	49 950	55 100
Housing		-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		4 123	4 193	20 058	20 470	28 467	28 467	11 550	49 950	55 100
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 086	4 147	-	900	991	991	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1 086	4 147	-	900	991	991	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		20 628	2 075	4 317	5 310	8 979	8 979	13 502	10 599	20 579
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		51 883	2 153	4 631	4 763	3 553	3 553	5 269	3 513	3 360
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		17 597	1 782	3 308	10 227	12 694	12 694	6 710	53 450	35 096
<b>Transport Assets</b>		34 235	26 800	10 977	4 700	6 748	6 748	1 000	3 000	5 200
<b>Land</b>		42 268	-	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		362 952	152 520	320 185	449 888	435 866	435 866	503 877	505 033	506 685

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	1 506 289	1 499 467	1 543 506	2 736 852	2 702 830	2 702 830	2 757 938	2 751 671	2 744 203
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		662 675	638 002	643 394	101 350	124 277	124 277	275 714	240 551	277 950
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	5 287	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		430 456	416 666	386 984	2 585 789	2 502 688	2 502 688	2 431 907	2 442 479	2 398 675
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	701	150	300	300	200	3 000	400
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		18 663	17 919	17 302	21 713	31 307	31 307	(2 982)	1 798	(2 923)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 111 794</b>	<b>1 072 587</b>	<b>1 053 667</b>	<b>2 709 002</b>	<b>2 658 573</b>	<b>2 658 573</b>	<b>2 704 839</b>	<b>2 687 828</b>	<b>2 674 102</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		52 087	61 478	119 032	56 412	65 233	65 233	99 274	40 132	55 341
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		2 160	2 160	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		15 965	15 584	15 884	16 345	16 345	16 345	16 345	16 345	16 345
<b>Other Assets</b>		24 216	26 763	32 557	(44 625)	(44 104)	(44 104)	(61 355)	(31 125)	(30 316)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 118	1 890	1 971	622	714	714	(368)	(457)	(546)
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 696	5 973	7 337	3 411	7 080	7 080	11 502	8 481	18 383
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 773	4 380	4 719	2 462	1 252	1 252	2 846	991	699
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		25 987	23 348	30 286	2 192	4 658	4 658	(1 751)	41 575	20 803
<b>Transport Assets</b>		30 724	51 465	42 692	(8 968)	(6 921)	(6 921)	(13 393)	(12 098)	(10 608)
<b>Land</b>		233 770	233 840	233 202	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>1 506 289</b>	<b>1 499 467</b>	<b>1 543 506</b>	<b>2 736 852</b>	<b>2 702 830</b>	<b>2 702 830</b>	<b>2 757 938</b>	<b>2 751 671</b>	<b>2 744 203</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>142 503</b>	<b>144 890</b>	<b>174 719</b>	<b>167 400</b>	<b>180 346</b>	<b>180 346</b>	<b>185 808</b>	<b>194 913</b>	<b>204 074</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	120 953	126 160	136 058	120 000	140 000	140 000	147 420	154 644	161 912
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	21 549	18 730	38 661	47 400	40 346	40 346	38 388	40 269	42 162
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 662	2 148	7 875	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		8 900	9 653	20 745	3 723	7 623	7 623	7 606	7 978	8 353
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4 104	2 483	4 376	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>14 666</b>	<b>14 284</b>	<b>32 996</b>	<b>3 723</b>	<b>7 623</b>	<b>7 623</b>	<b>7 606</b>	<b>7 978</b>	<b>8 353</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		316	196	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>316</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1 733	714	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>1 733</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		111	-	-	-	200	200	211	221	231
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		4 657	3 392	4 011	43 677	32 523	32 523	30 572	32 070	33 577
<b>Transport Assets</b>		66	144	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>142 503</b>	<b>144 890</b>	<b>174 719</b>	<b>167 400</b>	<b>180 346</b>	<b>180 346</b>	<b>185 808</b>	<b>194 913</b>	<b>204 074</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	19.5%	49.4%	22.7%	38.2%	38.2%	53.1%	49.6%	53.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.1%	23.6%	116.3%	85.2%	118.9%	118.9%	181.5%	162.1%	168.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.4%	1.3%	2.5%	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.4%	3.2%	12.8%	5.5%	7.6%	7.6%	11.1%	10.6%	11.5%

LIM344 Makhado - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2441000	1809000	4413000	4413000	4413000	4413000	4545000	4657000	4657000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 441 000	1 809 000	4 413 000	4 413 000	4 413 000	4 413 000	4 545 000	4 657 000	4 657 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2 456 000	1 824 000	4 428 000	4 428 000	4 428 000	4 428 000	4 560 000	4 672 000	4 672 000
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
Using communal refuse dump		10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
Using own refuse dump		3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
Other rubbish disposal		33000	33000	33000	33000	33000	33000	33000	33000	33000
No rubbish disposal		3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		49000	49000	49000	49000	49000	49000	49000	49000	49000
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1810000	2449000	3998000	3998000	3998000	4205000	4205000	4433000	4433000
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		385678	385678	385678	385678	385678	385678	385678	385678	385678
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	2 196	2 835	4 384	4 384	4 384	4 591	4 591	4 819	4 819
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		6489000	7215000	8979000	8979000	8979000	9424000	9424000	10103000	10646000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		787	66 179	74 122	4 595	4 595	4 595	5 546	6 361	7 492
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1200000	1200000	1200000	1200000	1200000	1200000	1200000	1200000	1200000
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		1 987	67 379	75 358	5 795	5 795	5 795	6 746	7 561	8 692

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	81 250	87 658	96 297	100 453	116 094	116 094	116 094	122 247	128 237	134 264
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		81 250	87 658	96 261	100 453	116 094	116 094	116 094	122 247	128 237	134 264
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	352 289	435 025	462 884	501 321	533 321	533 321	533 321	614 110	706 817	813 718
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		787	66 179	74 122	4 595	4 595	4 595	4 595	5 546	6 361	7 492
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		351 502	368 847	388 762	496 726	528 726	528 726	528 726	608 564	700 456	806 226
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		32	85	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		32	85	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	12 019	12 890	13 629	14 413	14 252	14 252	14 252	15 004	15 739	16 479
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		2	9	0	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		12 017	12 881	13 629	14 410	14 249	14 249	14 249	15 004	15 739	16 479
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	151 622	156 021	165 778	231 911	168 583	168 583	168 583	189 518	200 552	212 557
Pension and UIF Contributions		34 415	35 300	35 327	37 907	44 236	44 236	44 236	46 580	48 863	51 159
Medical Aid Contributions		17 235	18 301	15 312	18 259	22 407	22 407	22 407	23 594	24 750	25 914
Overtime		20 165	28 581	27 300	21 916	32 060	32 060	32 060	33 759	35 414	37 078
Performance Bonus		13 420	13 027	13 802	12 678	30 492	30 492	30 492	32 108	33 681	35 264
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 003	13 271	13 671	15 958	17 409	17 409	17 409	18 332	19 230	20 134
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		422	431	362	447	469	469	469	494	519	543
Other benefits and allowances		2 312	2 724	4 047	2 436	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 662	3 841	4 022
Payments in lieu of leave		6 907	6 130	362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		(99)	1 201	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(2 024)	19 855	15 071	11 982	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 990	2 286	1 512	2 007	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 439	1 510	1 581
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>sub-total</i>	5	259 368	297 128	293 786	355 501	320 501	320 501	320 501	349 488	368 360	388 252
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	259 368	297 128	293 786	355 501	320 501	320 501	320 501	349 488	368 360	388 252



<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		120 783	125 481	134 781	117 972	137 972	137 972	137 972	145 285	152 403	159 566
Lease amortisation		170	679	1 277	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 135	2 240	2 345
Capital asset impairment		1 539	1 503	1 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	<b>122 493</b>	<b>127 663</b>	<b>137 431</b>	<b>120 000</b>	<b>140 000</b>	<b>140 000</b>	<b>140 000</b>	<b>147 420</b>	<b>154 644</b>	<b>161 912</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		268 244	275 610	306 304	328 830	325 512	325 512	325 512	397 742	457 801	526 929
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>268 244</b>	<b>275 610</b>	<b>306 304</b>	<b>328 830</b>	<b>325 512</b>	<b>325 512</b>	<b>325 512</b>	<b>397 742</b>	<b>457 801</b>	<b>526 929</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		28 938	37 496	40 640	53 306	62 910	62 910	62 910	70 249	70 308	73 612
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		41 918	55 245	59 097	55 147	84 497	84 497	84 497	87 785	96 207	100 729
<i>Contractors</i>		16 500	19 473	67 988	74 874	110 925	110 925	110 925	78 719	81 839	85 686
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>87 356</b>	<b>112 214</b>	<b>167 725</b>	<b>183 327</b>	<b>258 332</b>	<b>258 332</b>	<b>258 332</b>	<b>236 753</b>	<b>248 354</b>	<b>260 027</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		2 875	3 951	4 930	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 209	2 313
Contributions to 'other' provisions		26 582	2 207	(7 105)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>		72 739	92 327	65 998	79 974	75 027	75 027	75 027	70 806	74 276	77 766
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	<b>102 195</b>	<b>98 485</b>	<b>63 823</b>	<b>85 974</b>	<b>77 027</b>	<b>77 027</b>	<b>77 027</b>	<b>72 912</b>	<b>76 485</b>	<b>80 079</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		12 226	9 878	13 966	14 126	22 346	22 346	22 346	18 476	19 381	20 292
Contracted Services		9 208	8 512	24 536	33 129	17 655	17 655	17 655	19 549	20 507	21 470
Operational Costs		115	340	159	145	345	345	345	363	381	399
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>21 549</b>	<b>18 730</b>	<b>38 661</b>	<b>47 400</b>	<b>40 346</b>	<b>40 346</b>	<b>40 346</b>	<b>38 388</b>	<b>40 269</b>	<b>42 162</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		18 303	17 601	29 837	31 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	36 688	38 485	40 294
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>18 303</b>	<b>17 601</b>	<b>29 837</b>	<b>31 841</b>	<b>34 841</b>	<b>34 841</b>	<b>34 841</b>	<b>36 688</b>	<b>38 485</b>	<b>40 294</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote 4 - WATER	Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY - A	Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY - B	Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY - C	Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY - D	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 12 - HOUSING	Vote 13 - OTHER	Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Total
R thousand	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
<b>Revenue</b>																	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	1 369	596 368	5 400	5 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608 564
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	15 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 004
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	155	-	-	19	502	917
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	45 313	45 402
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 536	9 536
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	-	-	332
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	22 656	-	-	-	-	-	3 151	61 036	-	-	-	-	4 036	90 878
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 247	122 247
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	5 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	5 056
Licences or permits		-	-	4 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 115
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		488 943	2 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	493 825
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>488 977</b>	<b>17 936</b>	<b>31 825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 369</b>	<b>596 368</b>	<b>5 400</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>3 151</b>	<b>61 243</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>183 585</b>	<b>1 395 877</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		34 661	34 955	38 325	-	25 738	11 621	-	13 050	95 490	21 755	12 575	14 155	4 658	594	41 911	349 488
Remuneration of councillors		31 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 004
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	397 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 742
Inventory consumed		2 023	2 198	725	-	2 957	5 870	3 693	843	284	67	409	1 155	14 742	216	1 508	36 688
Debt impairment		83 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 677
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	581	289	-	-	-	146 550	147 420
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 762	12 762
Contracted services		81 447	30 205	-	-	11 773	2 418	608	-	14 275	15 417	1 935	34 743	2 147	1 590	40 195	236 753
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)
Operational costs		31 459	604	1 370	110	1 597	445	-	6	17 871	4 774	1 402	358	1 548	154	11 213	72 912
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>264 271</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>40 419</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>42 065</b>	<b>418 096</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>13 899</b>	<b>127 920</b>	<b>42 594</b>	<b>16 611</b>	<b>50 410</b>	<b>23 096</b>	<b>2 553</b>	<b>254 140</b>	<b>1 368 446</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>224 706</b>	<b>(50 026)</b>	<b>(8 595)</b>	<b>(110)</b>	<b>(40 696)</b>	<b>178 272</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>(8 471)</b>	<b>(124 769)</b>	<b>18 649</b>	<b>(16 454)</b>	<b>(50 078)</b>	<b>(23 096)</b>	<b>(2 446)</b>	<b>(70 555)</b>	<b>27 430</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		108 757	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 757
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>333 463</b>	<b>(50 026)</b>	<b>(8 595)</b>	<b>(110)</b>	<b>(40 696)</b>	<b>185 272</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>(8 471)</b>	<b>(124 769)</b>	<b>18 649</b>	<b>(16 454)</b>	<b>(50 078)</b>	<b>(23 096)</b>	<b>(2 446)</b>	<b>(70 555)</b>	<b>143 187</b>

LM044 Mukhadho - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Ref	Description	2020/21			Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	2020/21	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>£ thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
	Electricity	88 333	152 838	158 732	(89 421)	(79 320)	(79 320)	(79 320)	(102 054)	(13 481)	(100 458)
	Water	27 796	34 421	41 434	1 873	1 712	1 712	1 712	130 300	40 079	146 778
	Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	139 170	49 723	45 967	88 254	55 752	55 752	55 752	(92 232)	(243 473)	1 271
	<b>Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>	<b>255 299</b>	<b>257 181</b>	<b>246 133</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>(21 856)</b>	<b>(21 856)</b>	<b>(21 856)</b>	<b>(63 196)</b>	<b>(197 876)</b>	<b>47 587</b>
	Less: Impairment for debt	(251 140)	(254 476)	(240 068)	-	-	-	-	(82 877)	(97 377)	(91 603)
	Impairment for Electricity	(228 350)	(254 476)	(146 259)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Impairment for Water	(46 790)	-	(19 808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Impairment for Waste	-	-	(14 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Impairment for Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>	<b>(21 841)</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>4 315</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>(21 856)</b>	<b>(21 856)</b>	<b>(21 856)</b>	<b>(83 677)</b>	<b>(97 377)</b>	<b>(91 958)</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
	Property rates	134 140	171 572	208 548	179 251	205 729	205 729	205 729	(84 425)	3 797	45 157
	Less: Impairment of Property rates	-	-	(80 719)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Net Property rates</b>	<b>134 140</b>	<b>171 572</b>	<b>127 771</b>	<b>179 251</b>	<b>205 729</b>	<b>205 729</b>	<b>205 729</b>	<b>(84 425)</b>	<b>3 797</b>	<b>45 157</b>
	Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	23 879	27 957	11 536	578	925	925	925	124 620	125 988	130 490
	Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(23 572)	(26 410)	(9 707)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>124 620</b>	<b>125 988</b>	<b>130 490</b>
	<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	<b>134 448</b>	<b>172 855</b>	<b>129 485</b>	<b>179 829</b>	<b>206 644</b>	<b>206 644</b>	<b>206 644</b>	<b>77 994</b>	<b>128 884</b>	<b>175 687</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Public</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
	System Input Volume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Natural Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>											
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>											
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>											
	From Billed Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>											
	From Billed Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>											
<b>Unbilled Metered Consumption</b>											
	From Billed Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unbilled Unmetered Consumption</b>											
	From Billed Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>											
<b>Apparent losses</b>											
	Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Customer Meter Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>											
	Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data transfer and management errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>											
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>											
<b>Agricultural</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>											
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
	Acquisitions	28 757	48 014	26 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers	22 878	19 313	34 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	(2 970)	(140)	(3 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write-offs	2 715	421	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
	Acquisitions	(11 546)	(23 920)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers	139	62	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	(15 333)	(17 458)	(25 135)	(31 841)	(34 841)	(34 841)	(34 841)	(34 488)	(38 488)	(40 294)
	Write-offs	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>											
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
	Acquisitions	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers	-	-	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	(2)	(883)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write-offs	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>											
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
	Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Land</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
	Acquisitions	102 082	101 314	101 244	142 419	142 419	142 419	142 419	142 419	142 419	142 419
	Sales	732	-	(1 355)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	(1 540)	(70)	(3 439)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>											
<b>Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>											
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
<b>PPF (non-current assets held for sale)</b>											
	Leases recognised as PPE	1 768 569	2 953 317	3 170 968	2 837 857	2 823 743	2 823 743	2 823 743	2 892 746	2 895 902	2 895 554
	Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(70)	(9)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Less: Accumulated Impairment	199 965	1 353 753	1 461 222	117 972	137 972	137 972	137 972	145 285	152 403	159 546
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
<b>Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)</b>											
<b>Current portion of long term liabilities</b>											
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
<b>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>											
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	(128 620)	162 931	221 054	122 049	108 649	108 649	108 649	97 611	162 930	141 915
	Other trade payables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unsettled conditional Grants	10 487	0	0	(2 255)	(2 255)	(2 255)	(2 255)	29 616	31 257	34 052
	Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	NET	137 841	213 775	271 561	-	-	-	-	124 972	164 203	170 019
<b>Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>											
<b>Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
<b>Borrowing</b>											
	Other financial liabilities	(3 385)	(1 825)	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
<b>Provisions</b>											
	Redundancy provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reduce landfill site rehabilitation	37 466	-	36 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	2 706	(21 762)	(21 438)	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789
<b>Total Provisions</b>											
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance</b>											
	Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance	1 548 992	1 510 916	1 755 597	2 761 917	2 761 917	2 761 917	2 761 917	2 768 832	2 788 833	2 788 833
<b>GFAP adjustments</b>											
	Revised balance	1 548 992	1 510 916	1 755 597	2 761 917	2 761 917	2 761 917	2 761 917	2 768 832	2 788 833	2 788 833
	Surplus/(Deficit)	30 194	153 182	22 415	135 779	107 966	107 966	107 966	143 187	169 046	171 425
	Transfer to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depreciation effects	12 442	27 261	4 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
<b>Reserves</b>											
	Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>											
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY NET WEALTH</b>											
<b>2020/21</b>											
<b>2021/22</b>											
<b>2022/23</b>											
<b>2023/24</b>											
<b>2024/25</b>											
<b>2025/26</b>											

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	Rof	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
				1. Property Rates, Electricity revenue, Refuse removal, Rental facilities, Interest on external investment, outstanding debtors, Fines and penalties and license and permit and operational grants and capital grants and other income	Invest in human capital, Sound financial Management and Invest in local economy and Accessible basic and Infrastructure services			953 655	1 105 090	1 137 269	1 341 119	1 373 738
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	953 655	1 105 090	1 137 269	1 341 119	1 373 738	1 373 738	1 511 634	1 646 863	1 769 120

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

(953 655) (1 105 090) (1 137 269) (1 341 119) (1 373 738) (1 373 738) (1 511 634) (1 646 863) (1 769 120)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
				1	Employee Costs, Remuneration of councillors, Debt Impairment, Depreciation, bulk purchases, Finance charges, Other Materials, Contracted Services and other expenditure	Invest in human capital, Sound financial Management, Invest in Local economy and Accessible basic and Infrastructure services		921 921	950 405	1 113 440	1 205 339	1 265 752
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				921 921	950 405	1 113 440	1 205 339	1 265 752	1 265 752	1 368 446	1 477 817	1 597 465

Allocations to other priorities

Reconciling

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check up expenditure balance (921 921) (950 405) (1 113 440) (1 205 339) (1 265 752) (1 265 752) (1 368 446) (1 477 817) (1 597 465)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
				1. Roads and Electricity, Waste Management, Sports and recreations, Corporate services and planning and development and Budget and treasury	Accessible basic infrastructure services, Invest in local economy and spatial development, Good governance and Sound financial management			362 952	152 520	320 185	449 388	435 866
Allocations to other priorities			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	362 952	152 520	320 185	449 388	435 866	435 866	503 627	505 033	506 685

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36  
 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

(362 952) (152 520) (320 185) (449 388) (435 866) (435 866) (503 627) (505 033) (506 685)

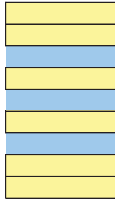



1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s











LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.2%	0.3%	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.9	1.4	1.3	2.8	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.9	1.4	1.3	2.8	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	0.4	0.4	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.5	1.4	1.2
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	126.6%	126.9%	113.4%	114.2%	100.9%	98.0%	98.0%	61.2%	59.3%	60.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			113.2%	114.0%	100.8%	97.9%	97.9%	97.9%	105.7%	102.9%	105.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	45.8%	51.6%	52.7%	24.9%	26.1%	26.1%	26.1%	14.3%	16.2%	17.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-11.5%	22.9%	216.2%	81.0%	79.4%	79.4%	79.4%	61.7%	76.8%	50.2%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				23236382	20661114	39970411	19356446	19356446	19356446	17296900
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				24985357	22216252	34967287	17438240	17438240	17438240	15678345
					12890345	10456090					
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.5%	29.8%	29.1%	28.8%	25.3%	25.3%	25.3%	25.0%	24.0%	23.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.6%	32.4%	31.9%	31.2%	27.6%	27.6%	27.6%	27.3%	26.1%	25.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.5%	1.9%	3.8%	3.8%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	2.8%	2.6%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.3%	12.9%	13.8%	10.5%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	11.5%	10.9%	10.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	(1 121 414.1)	-	149.0	136.3	136.3	136.3	132.8	139.5	146.5	157.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	102.5%	130.4%	127.6%	56.7%	57.8%	57.8%	57.8%	29.4%	32.5%	33.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	20.1	12.3	1.3	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	2.0	2.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LM344 Mkhaido - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2011 Census	2017 Survey	2011 Census	2017/20			2021/22			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
<b>Demographics</b>														
Population														
Females aged 5 - 14														
Males aged 5 - 14														
Females aged 15 - 34														
Males aged 15 - 34														
Unemployment														
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12													
No income														
R1 - R1 600														
R1 601 - R2 400														
R2 401 - R3 400														
R3 401 - R4 800														
R4 801 - R65 600														
R65 601 - R81 200														
R81 201 - R102 400														
R102 401 - R120 000														
R120 001 - R418 800														
R418 801 - R819 200														
> R819 200														
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>	13													
< R5 500 per household per month	2													
Inner description														
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>														
Number of people in municipalities														
Number of poor people in municipal area														
Number of poor households in municipal area														
Definition of poor household (R per month)														
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3													
Formal														
Total number of households														
Dwellings provided by municipality	4													
Dwellings provided by provinces														
Dwellings provided by private sector	5													
Total new housing dwellings														
<b>Economic</b>	6													
Inflation (CPI)														
Interest rate - borrowing														
Interest rate - investment														
Remuneration increases														
Consumption (real GDP)														
Consumption (private)														
<b>Collateral risks</b>	7													
Property tax/service charges														
Rental of facilities & equipment														
Interest - capital investments														
Interest - operating services														
Revenue from agency services														



Municipal entity services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26
Municipal entity	<b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub total <b>Sanitation:</b> Flush toilet (with seepage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub total Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub total <b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub total Electricity (< min service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) Other energy sources Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub total <b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub total	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
Services provided by external mechanisms	<b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub total <b>Sanitation:</b> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub total Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub total <b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub total Electricity (< min service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) Other energy sources Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub total <b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub total	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Location of households (for each type of FBS per month bands) - 60 kWh per indigent household	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26
	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 1 Budget 2024/25	Budget Year 2 Budget 2025/26





LIM344 Makhado Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(a)	1	1 115 736	710 589	102 261	151 560	136 913	136 913	136 913	158 184	212 175	202 708
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	555 934	391 554	264 373	328 324	359 024	359 024	359 024	463 172	638 907	413 851
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(c)	3	20.1	12.3	1.3	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	2.0	2.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	31 733	154 686	23 828	135 779	107 986	107 986	107 986	143 187	169 046	171 655
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)(a),(2)	5	N.A.	(0.5%)	0.2%	16.6%	1.8%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	7.2%	7.2%	7.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a),(2)	6	130.1%	145.3%	112.2%	106.4%	106.5%	106.5%	106.5%	109.2%	102.0%	104.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a),(2)	7	-	(14.2%)	15.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.2%	10.4%	9.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c),(19)	8	32.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incl(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	81.7%	(22.6%)	32.8%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(137.7%)	124.0%	(184.1%)
Long term receivables % change - incl(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	1.4%	1.3%	2.5%	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%	0.0%	16.8%	9.0%	15.1%	15.1%	15.1%	11.5%	9.3%	4.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		5.5%	6.2%	22.6%	7.8%	0.0%	0.0%	13.2%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)(a)		7.9%	9.8%	4.4%	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		4.9%	5.4%	27.8%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	15.1%
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		168.5%	16.5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		7.2%	5.8%	5.7%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		444 801	469 471	498 750	611 589	659 069	659 069	745 815
Service charges	18(1)(a)		444 801	469 471	498 750	611 589	659 069	659 069	745 815
Property rates	18(1)(a)		81 250	87 658	96 261	100 453	116 094	116 094	122 247
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		351 502	368 847	389 762	496 726	528 726	528 726	608 564
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		32	85	99	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		12 017	12 881	13 629	14 410	14 249	14 249	15 004
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)(a)		330 495	119 066	217 014	342 998	322 297	322 297	388 120
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		614 566	740 177	610 361	776 667	800 434	800 434	924 749
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		472 358	509 389	544 046	730 033	751 549	751 549	847 114
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	20(1)(v)		N/A	78 954	(39 641)	44 615	4 272	4 272	(254 476)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		461 233	580 876	556 941	573 815	573 815	573 815	608 582
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		362 952	152 520	320 185	449 888	435 866	435 866	503 877
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		159	-	53 660	40 480	65 702	65 702	58 000

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA capital grants total MFY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial operating grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial capital grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total gazetted/divided national, provincial and district grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DoRA operating

Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DoRA capital

List capital grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	78 954	(39 641)	44 615	4 272	4 272	4 272	(254 476)	(86 384)	287 343
--	-----	--------	----------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-----------	----------	---------

Total Operating Revenue	851 092	996 387	1 008 000	1 234 229	1 266 848	1 266 848	1 266 848	1 395 877	1 534 647	1 651 736
Total Operating Expenditure	921 921	950 405	1 113 440	1 205 339	1 265 752	1 265 752	1 265 752	1 368 446	1 477 817	1 597 465
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 829)	45 982	(105 441)	28 889	1 096	1 096	1 096	27 430	56 830	54 271

Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2024)

Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 184
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------

% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		17.1%	1.2%	22.4%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	10.2%	9.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		7.9%	9.8%	4.4%	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.9%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		4.9%	5.4%	27.8%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	15.1%	15.1%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		5.5%	6.2%	22.6%	7.8%	0.0%	0.0%	13.2%	13.2%

Expenditure		3.1%	17.2%	8.3%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	8.0%
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		14.6%	(1.1%)	21.0%	(9.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	5.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs		2.7%	11.1%	7.4%	(1.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	22.2%	15.1%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			217 942.30	811 646.94				740 440.68	
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			374 277.40	392 580.47				413 387.23	

R&M % of PPE	1.4%	1.3%	2.5%	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	1.4%	3.2%	12.8%	5.5%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	11.1%	10.6%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	0.0%	(14.2%)	15.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.2%	10.4%

Capital Revenue		-	4 814	72 536	342 998	288 867	288 867	288 867	388 120
Internally Funded & Other (R000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)		32 456	33 454	103 171	106 890	113 569	113 569	115 757	112 216
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		100.0%	87.4%	58.7%	23.8%	28.2%	28.2%	23.0%	22.2%

Total Capital Programme (R000)		362 952	152 520	320 185	449 888	435 866	435 866	435 866	503 877
Asset Renewal		159	29 713	158 287	102 220	166 401	166 401	-	267 582
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.5%	77.6%	90.1%	22.7%	41.3%	41.3%	0.0%	53.1%

Cash		130.1%	145.3%	112.2%	106.4%	106.5%	106.5%	106.5%	109.2%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		20.13	12.26	1.34	1.91	1.85	1.85	1.85	1.64
Cash Coverage Ratio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.03

Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Most recent Credit Rating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.9%
Capital Charges to Operating		0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Reserves		555 934	391 554	264 373	328 324	359 024	359 024	359 024	463 172
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.4%	12.9%	13.1%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance		851 092	996 387	1 008 000	1 234 229	1 266 848	1 266 848	1 266 848	1 395 877
Total Operating Revenue		921 921	950 405	1 113 440	1 205 339	1 265 752	1 265 752	1 265 752	1 368 446
Total Operating Expenditure		(70 829)	45 982	(105 441)	28 889	1 096	1 096	1 096	27 430
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		555 934	391 554	264 373	328 324	359 024	359 024	359 024	463 172
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		15	1						

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	1/7/2018	1/7/2018	1/7/2018	1/7/2018					
Date of valuation:		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022					
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes/No	Yes/No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	Yes								
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes/No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No			Yes/No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No			Yes/No		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	73345000	81250000	87658000	90852000	95852000	95852000	100453000	104873000	109592000
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		6470000	7689000	8415000	10179000	10179000	10179000	10624000	11303000	11846000
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		6 470	7 689	8 415	10 179	10 179	10 179	10 624	11 303	11 846

**References**

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
		186	470	2397	19	138					219	
<u>Valuation:</u> No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations			2620									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments		181	769	2304	425	2852						
No. of objections by rate-payers		2	3	94	3	0						
No. of appeals by rate-payers		2	3	94	3	0						
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5	181	769	2304	425	2852						
No. of successful objections > 10%												
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5
Frequency of valuation (select)		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<u>Valuation reductions:</u>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)												
Total valuation reductions:	2											
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<u>Rating:</u>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		311										
No. of sectional title property values		0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4				
No. of supplementary valuations		4	4	4	4	4	4	4				
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4				
No. of valuation roll amendments		12448	181	769	2304	425	2852					
No. of objections by rate-payers		115	2	3	94	3	0					
No. of appeals by rate-payers		115	2	3	94	3	0					
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		12729	181	769	2304	425	2852					
No. of successful objections		100	100	100	100	100	100					
No. of successful objections > 10%												
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)												
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)												
Total land value (Rm)												
Total value of improvements (Rm)												
Total market value (Rm)												
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate												
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)												
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)												
<b>References:</b>												
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations												
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MIPRA minimum.												
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum												
4. Include arrears collections												
5. In favour of the rate-payer												
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.												

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Budget Year +2 2025/26
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			11 700	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			11 712	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			11 708	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.87
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Blou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
<b>Water tariffs</b>	2								
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)									
(describe structure) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)									

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)  
 Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)  
 Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)  
 Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)

Other

2

Waste water tariffs

Domestic

Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)  
 Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)  
 Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
 Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)  
 Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)  
 Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)

(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in structure)									
(fill in structure)									
(fill in structure)									





LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> (Insert lines as applicable)									
<b>Water tariffs</b> (Insert blocks as applicable)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> (Insert blocks as applicable)		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> (Insert blocks as applicable)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Electricity: Basic levy		0.02	0.02	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.1	0.21	0.15	0.18
Electricity: Consumption		0.02	0.02	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.1	0.21	0.15	0.18
Water: Basic levy		0.06	0.06	0.06							
Water: Consumption		0.06	0.06	0.06							
Sanitation		0.06	0.06	0.06							
Refuse removal		0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Other		0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
<b>sub-total</b>		0.40	0.40	0.47	0.29	0.29	0.32	96.6%	0.57	0.45	0.51
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		0.40	0.40	0.47	0.29	0.29	0.32	96.6%	0.57	0.45	0.51
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	17.5%	(38.3%)	-	10.3%		78.1%	(21.1%)	13.3%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Name of institution & investment ID	1														
Parent municipality															
Municipality sub-total															
Entities															
Entities sub-total															
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1														

References

1. Total Investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative check

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
check borrowing balance

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised



LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(361 240)	(473 076)	(431 877)	(466 925)	(466 925)	(466 925)	(466 925)	(493 825)	(533 666)
Check capex	(32 456)	(33 454)	(103 171)	(106 890)	(113 569)	(113 569)	(115 757)	(112 216)	(117 384)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**  
 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient  
 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)  
 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)  
 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)  
 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)  
 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 207	1 207	1 212	780	780	780	821	861	902
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		18 710	18 446	20 314	20 749	20 749	20 749	21 849	22 920	23 997
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		6 519	6 505	6 544	7 914	7 914	7 914	8 334	8 742	9 153
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>26 436</b>	<b>26 158</b>	<b>28 071</b>	<b>29 444</b>	<b>29 444</b>	<b>29 444</b>	<b>31 004</b>	<b>32 523</b>	<b>34 052</b>
% increase	4		(1.1%)	7.3%	4.9%	-	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	5 436	1 927	1 927	2 029	2 129	2 229
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	991	216	216	227	238	250
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	367	72	72	76	80	84
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		145	156	-	89	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	1	2 177	1 882	1 882	1 982	2 079	2 176
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	17	17	18	19	20
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	28	28	29	31	32
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>145</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 060</b>	<b>4 142</b>	<b>4 142</b>	<b>4 362</b>	<b>4 575</b>	<b>4 790</b>
% increase	4		7.8%	(99.5%)	1 116 405.6%	(54.3%)	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		151 622	156 021	165 778	226 475	166 656	166 656	187 489	198 423	210 328
Pension and UIF Contributions		34 415	35 300	35 327	36 915	44 020	44 020	46 353	48 624	50 910
Medical Aid Contributions		17 235	18 301	15 312	17 892	22 335	22 335	23 518	24 671	25 830
Overtime		20 165	28 581	27 300	21 916	32 060	32 060	33 759	35 414	37 078
Performance Bonus		13 275	12 871	13 802	12 589	30 492	30 492	32 108	33 681	35 264
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	13 003	13 271	13 670	13 782	15 527	15 527	16 350	17 152	17 958
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	422	431	362	447	469	469	494	519	543
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 312	2 724	4 047	2 436	3 461	3 461	3 644	3 822	4 002
Payments in lieu of leave		6 907	6 130	362	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		(99)	1 201	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(2 024)	19 855	15 071	11 982	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 990	2 286	1 512	2 007	1 339	1 339	1 410	1 479	1 548
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>259 223</b>	<b>296 972</b>	<b>293 785</b>	<b>346 441</b>	<b>316 359</b>	<b>316 359</b>	<b>345 126</b>	<b>363 785</b>	<b>383 462</b>
% increase	4		14.6%	(1.1%)	17.9%	(8.7%)	-	9.1%	5.4%	5.4%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>285 804</b>	<b>323 286</b>	<b>321 857</b>	<b>384 945</b>	<b>349 945</b>	<b>349 945</b>	<b>380 492</b>	<b>400 883</b>	<b>422 304</b>
			13.1%	(0.4%)	19.6%	(9.1%)	-	8.7%	5.4%	5.3%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

| % increase

| 4 |

|

- |

- |

- |

- |

- |

- |

- |

- |

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		285 804	323 286	321 857	384 945	349 945	349 945	380 492	400 883	422 304
% increase	4		13.1%	(0.4%)	19.6%	(9.1%)	-	8.7%	5.4%	5.3%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	259 368	297 128	293 786	355 501	320 501	320 501	349 488	368 360	388 252

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		661129		44400			705529
Chief Whip			619811		44400			664211
Executive Mayor			826414		44400			870814
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								
Total for all other councillors			4208109		399600			4607709
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	21358537		2797200			22594737
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5		1036258	227750	297854	215443		1754243
Municipal Manager (MM)			787310	184555	304897	176105		1433999
Chief Finance Officer			768442	184555	304897	176105		1433999
			768442	184555	304897	176105		1433999
			768442	184555	304897	176105		1433999
								-
								-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	24 432 305	738 220	4 016 788	704 420		28 330 733

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			75	75	75	75	75		75	75	75
Board Members of municipal entities		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	6	6	6	6		6	6	6	6
Other Managers		7	32	29		18	18		18	18	18
Professionals			751	614	613	414	414	-	448	448	448
Finance						94	94		128	128	128
Spatial/town planning			19	11	11	32	32		32	32	32
Information Technology			12	9	9	12	12		12	12	12
Roads			72	42	42	72	72		72	72	72
Electricity			93	75	75	93	93		93	93	93
Water			53	41	41	51	51		51	51	51
Sanitation			55	60	60						
Refuse			444	375	375	60	60		60	60	60
Other			3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians			8	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spatial/town planning			2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Information Technology			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Roads			3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)											
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	872	729	694	513	507	6	547	547	547
% increase						(41.2%)	(30.5%)	(99.1%)	6.6%	7.9%	9 016.7%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Ref												Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
	<b>Revenue</b>	50 714	50 714	50 714	50 714	50 714	50 714	50 714	50 714	50 714	50 714	50 714	50 714	608 564	700 456	806 226
	Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - Waste Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	15 004	15 739	16 479
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	917	962	1 007
	Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned from Receivables	3 784	3 784	3 784	3 784	3 784	3 784	3 784	3 784	3 784	3 784	3 784	3 784	45 402	43 431	45 472
	Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	9 536	10 003	10 473
	Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental from Fixed Assets	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	332	348	365
	Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Revenue	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	90 878	92 185	96 517
	<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>															
	Property rates	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 187	10 187	122 247	128 237	134 264
	Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	5 056	5 304	5 553
	Licences or permits	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	4 115	4 316	4 519
	Transfer and subsidies - Operational	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	493 825	533 866	530 860
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib Expenditure)</b>	116 323	116 323	116 323	116 323	116 323	116 323	116 323	116 323	116 323	116 323	116 323	116 323	1 395 877	1 534 647	1 651 736
	Employee related costs	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	349 488	368 360	388 252
	Remuneration of councillors	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	31 004	32 523	34 052
	Bulk purchases - electricity	33 145	33 145	33 145	33 145	33 145	33 145	33 145	33 145	33 145	33 145	33 145	33 145	397 742	457 801	526 929
	Inventory consumed	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 057	36 688	38 465	40 294
	Debt impairment	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	83 677	87 777	91 903
	Depreciation and amortisation	12 285	12 285	12 285	12 285	12 285	12 285	12 285	12 285	12 285	12 285	12 285	12 285	147 420	154 644	161 912
	Interest	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	12 762	13 388	14 017
	Contracted services	19 729	19 729	19 729	19 729	19 729	19 729	19 729	19 729	19 729	19 729	19 729	19 729	236 753	248 354	260 027
	Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Irrecoverable debts written off	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0
	Operational costs	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 076	72 912	76 465	80 079
	Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	1 368 446	1 477 817	1 597 465
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	27 430	56 830	54 271
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	115 757	112 216	117 384
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	143 187	169 046	171 655
	Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	143 187	169 046	171 655
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	143 187	169 046	171 655
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	143 187	169 046	171 655



LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>			49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	49 811	597 734	630 968	632 650
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	17 936	15 739	16 479
	Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	2 652	31 825	33 384	34 953
	Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - WATER		114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 369	1 571	1 850	
	Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	603 368	699 466	803 333	
	Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	5 400	6 194	7 294	
	Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 427	6 225	7 331	
	Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	3 151	3 305	3 460	
	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	61 243	61 098	63 969	
	Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	157	165	173	
	Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	332	348	365	
	Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - OTHER		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	107	112	118	
	Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		15 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	183 585	188 288	197 146	
	Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		125 969	125 969	125 969	125 969	125 969	125 969	125 969	125 969	125 969	125 969	125 969	125 969	1 511 634	1 646 863	1 769 120	
	<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>																	
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>			22 023	22 023	22 023	22 023	22 023	22 023	22 023	22 023	22 023	22 023	22 023	22 023	264 271	281 341	294 565	
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	67 962	67 909	71 101	
	Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	40 419	42 400	44 393	
	Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	110	116	121	
	Vote 4 - WATER		3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	3 505	44 126	44 126	46 200	
	Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		34 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	34 841	418 096	479 152	549 284	
	Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 300	4 511	4 723	
	Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	13 899	14 580	15 265	
	Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		10 660	10 660	10 660	10 660	10 660	10 660	10 660	10 660	10 660	10 660	10 660	10 660	127 920	135 935	144 903	
	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	42 594	44 681	46 781	
	Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	16 611	17 425	18 244	
	Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		4 201	4 201	4 201	4 201	4 201	4 201	4 201	4 201	4 201	4 201	4 201	4 201	50 410	52 880	55 366	
	Vote 12 - HOUSING		1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	23 096	24 227	25 366	
	Vote 13 - OTHER		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	2 553	2 678	2 804	
	Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		21 178	21 178	21 178	21 178	21 178	21 178	21 178	21 178	21 178	21 178	21 178	21 178	254 140	265 855	278 350	
	Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	114 037	1 368 446	1 477 817	1 597 465	
	<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>																	
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	143 187	169 046	171 655	
	Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	143 187	169 046	171 655	







R thousand	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS												Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	7 537	90 449	94 881	99 340
Service charges - electricity revenue	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	686 694	691 733	909 822
Service charges - water revenue	(432)	(432)	(432)	(432)	(432)	(432)	(432)	(432)	(432)	(432)	(432)	(432)	(5 181)	(4 948)	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	17 247	88 312	2 488
Rental of facilities and equipment	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	365	348	-
Interest earned - external investments	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	9 536	10 003	10 473
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	5 553	5 304	-
Licences and permits	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	4 519	4 316	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	41 152	493 825	533 666	630 860
Other revenue	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 425	125 102	86 497	97 635
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>1 428 110</b>	<b>1 510 113</b>	<b>1 650 598</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National/ Provincial and District)	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	9 646	115 757	112 216	117 384
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>128 656</b>	<b>1 543 867</b>	<b>1 622 329</b>	<b>1 767 992</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	22 747	22 747	22 747	22 747	22 747	22 747	22 747	22 747	22 747	22 747	22 747	22 747	272 960	282 564	343 281
Remuneration of councillors	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	31 004	32 523	34 052
Interest	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Bulk purchases - electricity	28 654	28 654	28 654	28 654	28 654	28 654	28 654	28 654	28 654	28 654	28 654	28 654	343 843	349 028	475 563
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380	40 554	42 541	44 541
Contracted services	23 064	23 064	23 064	23 064	23 064	23 064	23 064	23 064	23 064	23 064	23 064	23 064	276 766	300 816	299 031
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	67 146	55 733	(5 804)
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>1 032 373</b>	<b>1 063 305</b>	<b>1 190 764</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	41 990	41 990	41 990	41 990	41 990	41 990	41 990	41 990	41 990	41 990	41 990	41 990	503 877	505 033	506 685
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>505 033</b>	<b>506 685</b>
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>128 021</b>	<b>1 536 250</b>	<b>1 568 337</b>	<b>1 697 449</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>7 617</b>	<b>53 992</b>	<b>70 533</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	150 567	151 202	151 836	152 471	153 106	153 740	154 375	155 010	155 645	156 279	156 914	157 549	158 184	158 819	159 454
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	151 202	151 836	152 471	153 106	153 740	154 375	155 010	155 645	156 279	156 914	157 549	158 184	158 819	159 454	160 089

LIM344 Makhado - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
			Current Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25								
R thousand	1,3	Total											
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>	2												
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>													
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>													
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>													
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>													
<b>Entities:</b>													
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>													
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>													
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>													
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>													

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R6 million



LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		174 736	69 354	98 878	268 523	167 628	167 628	112 411	109 670	76 500
Roads Infrastructure		722 740	35 503	50 047	51 850	38 760	38 760	71 931	60 200	39 000
Roads		722 740	35 503	50 047	51 850	38 760	38 760	71 931	60 200	39 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	5 287	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	6 500	2 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	5 287	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	6 500	2 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(550 899)	33 451	39 469	200 553	111 004	111 004	38 780	39 970	35 100
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		0	-	5 150	-	-	-	250	800	3 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	136	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	7 570	17 150	22 100	22 100	2 750	3 750	2 700
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		(551 882)	(3)	(1)	14 850	11 441	11 441	4 100	5 600	3 500
LV Networks		983	33 454	26 367	162 503	74 263	74 263	17 200	26 700	24 600
Capital Spares		-	-	247	6 050	3 200	3 200	14 480	3 120	1 300
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	701	150	300	300	200	3 000	400
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	701	150	300	300	200	3 000	400
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 895	399	3 375	14 970	16 564	16 564	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		2 895	399	3 375	14 970	16 564	16 564	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	48	12 238	36 517	43 575	51 130	51 130	91 002	34 200	48 600
<b>Community Facilities</b>	48	12 238	8 556	16 375	20 400	20 400	34 114	18 200	48 600
Halls	-	12 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	(0)	3 896	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	18 000	45 000
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	48	(2)	(11)	150	150	150	950	200	3 600
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	25	250	250	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	141	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	(180)	1 601	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	2 929	14 000	19 000	19 000	32 164	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	0	0	27 962	27 200	30 730	30 730	56 887	16 000	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	0	0	27 962	27 200	30 730	30 730	56 887	16 000	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	16 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	16 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	16 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	4 123	4 257	2 704	9 670	17 741	17 741	6 400	39 950	44 100
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	4 123	4 257	2 643	9 670	17 741	17 741	6 400	39 950	44 100
Municipal Offices	-	(3)	2 383	9 670	17 741	17 741	6 400	39 950	44 100
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	4 123	3 864	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	284	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>	-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	1 086	4 147	-	900	991	991	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1 086	4 147	-	900	991	991	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	1 086	4 147	-	900	991	991	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	20 649	2 075	3 162	5 310	8 979	8 979	13 502	10 599	20 579
Computer Equipment	20 649	2 075	3 162	5 310	8 979	8 979	13 502	10 599	20 579
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	51 703	2 153	4 631	4 763	3 553	3 553	5 269	3 513	3 360
Furniture and Office Equipment	51 703	2 153	4 631	4 763	3 553	3 553	5 269	3 513	3 360
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	17 597	1 782	3 308	10 227	12 694	12 694	6 710	53 450	35 096
Machinery and Equipment	17 597	1 782	3 308	10 227	12 694	12 694	6 710	53 450	35 096
<b>Transport Assets</b>	34 235	26 800	10 977	4 700	6 748	6 748	1 000	3 000	5 200
Transport Assets	34 235	26 800	10 977	4 700	6 748	6 748	1 000	3 000	5 200
<b>Land</b>	42 268	-	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	42 268	-	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	362 793	122 807	161 898	347 668	269 464	269 464	236 294	254 382	233 435
---	---	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	31 715	39 000	59 842	59 842	51 000	43 500	15 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	31 088	29 000	41 842	41 842	51 000	43 500	15 000
Roads		-	-	31 088	29 000	41 842	41 842	51 000	43 500	15 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	627	10 000	18 000	18 000	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	627	10 000	18 000	18 000	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	4 231	1 480	5 860	5 860	7 000	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	3 651	1 480	5 770	5 770	7 000	-	-
Halls		-	-	2 990	1 480	5 770	5 770	7 000	-	-
Centres		-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	-	-	580	-	90	90	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	580	-	90	90	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	16 558	-	-	-	-	3 500	10 000	
Operational Buildings	-	-	16 558	-	-	-	-	3 500	10 000	
Municipal Offices	-	-	15 453	-	-	-	-	3 500	10 000	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	(21)	-	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	(21)	-	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	159	-	53 660	40 480	65 702	65 702	58 000	47 000	25 000
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	16.8%	9.0%	15.1%	15.1%	11.5%	9.3%	4.9%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		0.1%	0.0%	39.4%	33.7%	46.9%	46.9%	39.3%	30.4%	15.4%

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		14 666	14 284	32 996	3 723	7 623	7 623	7 606	7 978	8 353
Roads Infrastructure		1 662	2 148	7 875	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		1 662	2 148	7 875	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8 900	9 653	20 745	3 723	7 623	7 623	7 606	7 978	8 353
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		12	95	181	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 243	3 159	4 361	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		6 645	6 400	16 203	3 723	7 623	7 623	7 606	7 978	8 353
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 104	2 483	4 376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		4 104	2 483	4 376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		316	196	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		316	196	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	316	196	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	1 733	714	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 733	714	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 733	714	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	111	-	-	-	200	200	211	221	231
Biological or Cultivated Assets	111	-	-	-	200	200	211	221	231
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	4 657	3 392	4 011	43 677	32 523	32 523	30 572	32 070	33 577
Machinery and Equipment	4 657	3 392	4 011	43 677	32 523	32 523	30 572	32 070	33 577
<b>Transport Assets</b>	66	144	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	66	144	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>21 549</b>	<b>18 730</b>	<b>38 661</b>	<b>47 400</b>	<b>40 346</b>	<b>40 346</b>	<b>38 388</b>	<b>40 269</b>	<b>42 162</b>
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</i>		1.4%	1.3%	2.5%	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
<i>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		2.3%	2.0%	3.5%	3.9%	3.2%	3.2%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%



LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	110 076	107 205	109 593	80 417	100 467	100 467	105 791	110 975	116 191
<b>Infrastructure</b>		48 246	58 788	58 268	46 377	56 427	56 427	59 418	62 329	65 258
Roads Infrastructure		48 246	58 788	58 268	46 377	56 427	56 427	59 418	62 329	65 258
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		60 807	47 361	50 081	29 783	39 783	39 783	41 892	43 944	46 010
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		60 807	47 361	50 081	29 783	39 783	39 783	41 892	43 944	46 010
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 023	1 056	1 244	4 257	4 257	4 257	4 482	4 702	4 923
Landfill Sites		1 023	1 056	1 244	4 257	4 257	4 257	4 482	4 702	4 923
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 055	2 516	3 620	3 733	3 683	3 683	3 878	4 068	4 259
Community Facilities		1 055	2 516	3 620	3 733	3 683	3 683	3 878	4 068	4 259
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	248	188	159	275	275	275	289	303	318
Cemeteries/Crematoria	144	-	251	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	663	2 328	3 210	3 458	3 408	3 408	3 589	3 765	3 942
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	360	319	236	552	552	552	581	610	638
Revenue Generating	360	319	236	552	552	552	581	610	638
Improved Property	360	319	236	552	552	552	581	610	638
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	371	1 335	1 777	7 366	7 366	7 366	7 756	8 136	8 519
Operational Buildings	371	1 335	1 777	6 107	6 107	6 107	6 431	6 746	7 063
Municipal Offices	371	1 335	1 777	6 107	6 107	6 107	6 431	6 746	7 063
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 326	1 391	1 456
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 326	1 391	1 456
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	170	679	1 277	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 135	2 240	2 345
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	170	679	1 277	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 135	2 240	2 345
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	170	679	1 277	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 135	2 240	2 345
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 354	1 372	1 582	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 000	2 098	2 196
Computer Equipment	1 354	1 372	1 582	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 000	2 098	2 196
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1 541	1 392	1 841	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 423	2 542	2 661
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 541	1 392	1 841	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 423	2 542	2 661
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2 969	4 867	6 760	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 461	8 876	9 293
Machinery and Equipment	2 969	4 867	6 760	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 461	8 876	9 293
<b>Transport Assets</b>	3 056	6 476	9 373	13 668	13 668	13 668	14 393	15 098	15 808
Transport Assets	3 056	6 476	9 373	13 668	13 668	13 668	14 393	15 098	15 808
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	120 953	126 160	136 058	120 000	140 000	140 000	147 420	154 644	161 912

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	(0)	29 597	90 871	46 650	86 274	86 274	204 432	197 151	247 250
Roads Infrastructure		(0)	29 597	59 796	20 500	43 675	43 675	152 782	133 851	218 950
Roads		(0)	29 597	59 796	20 500	43 675	43 675	152 782	133 851	218 950
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	(0)	31 076	26 150	42 598	42 598	51 650	63 300	28 300
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	(0)	1 622	15 810	7 460	7 460	16 500	7 716	9 584
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	0	26 263	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	466	6 800	7 030	7 030	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	725	3 540	-	-	23 100	50 584	15 716
LV Networks		-	-	564	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	1 436	-	28 108	28 108	12 050	5 000	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	180	12 960	4 290	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	180	12 502	1 590	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	180	12 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	-	-	458	2 700	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	458	2 700	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	(64)	796	10 800	10 726	10 726	5 150	6 500	1 000	
Operational Buildings	-	(64)	796	10 800	10 726	10 726	5 150	6 500	1 000	
Municipal Offices	-	(64)	460	10 600	8 226	8 226	5 150	6 500	1 000	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	336	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	200	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	(0)	29 713	104 627	61 740	100 699	100 699	209 582	203 651	248 250
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	19.5%	32.7%	13.7%	23.1%	23.1%	41.6%	40.3%	49.0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		0.0%	23.6%	76.9%	51.5%	71.9%	71.9%	142.2%	131.7%	153.3%

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		357 616	266 051	310 750				
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	7 400	9 000				
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		9 729	30 286	26 284				
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		28 100	23 500	30 300				
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		57 640	80 444	42 336				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 192	2 599	3 579				
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1 960	250	4 110				
Vote 12 - HOUSING		28 600	32 000	24 000				
Vote 13 - OTHER		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1 980	19 485	33 670				
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		7 810	43 018	22 656				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		503 627	505 033	506 685	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		264 271	281 341	294 565				
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		67 962	67 909	71 101				
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		40 419	42 400	44 393				
Vote 4 - WATER		110	116	121				
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		42 065	44 126	46 200				
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		418 096	479 152	549 284				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		4 300	4 511	4 723				
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		13 899	14 580	15 265				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		127 920	135 935	144 903				
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		42 594	44 681	46 781				
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		16 611	17 425	18 244				
Vote 12 - HOUSING		50 410	52 880	55 366				
Vote 13 - OTHER		23 096	24 227	25 366				
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		2 553	2 678	2 804				
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		254 140	265 855	278 350				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		1 368 446	1 477 817	1 597 465	–	–	–	–
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		608 564	700 456	806 226				
Service charges - Water		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Management		15 004	15 739	16 479				
Agency services		–	–	–				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		623 568	716 195	822 705	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		1 248 505	1 266 656	1 281 445	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)



LIM344 Makhdado - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

in thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MISF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous Target Year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
	Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
	Entity Name Project name																

**References:**

- List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF
- Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
- GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.



LIM544 Makhado - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Price year outcomes		2023/24 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Year Forecast		
	Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															
	Parent Operational expenditure															
	Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
	Entity A Water project A															
	Entity B Electricity project B															
	Entity Operational expenditure															
	Total Operational expenditure															

References:

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA, Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002\_00066)

check

1 113 440

1 265 752

1 368 446